Report on Missouri Tax Credits Administered by the Department of Economic Development

February 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DED Economic Impact Overview	1
Timeline - Tax Credit Enactment	3
Affordable Housing Assistance	5
AIM Zone	45
Alternative Fuel Stations	35
Amateur Sporting Contribution	53
Amateur Sporting Ticket Sales	49
Bring Jobs Home	57
Brownfield Redevelopment (includes Jobs/Investment and Remediation)	61
Business Facility - Eliminated by Statute, except headquarters operations	91
BUILD (Business Use Incentives for Large-Scale Development)	
Development	
Distressed Area Land Assemblage	75
Enhanced Enterprise Zone	103
Enterprise Zone – Eliminated by Statute, except current projects	109
Family Development Account	113
Film Production	
Historic Preservation	69
Incubator	123
Innovation Campus	127
Low Income Housing	9
MDFB Bond Guarantee	21
MDFB Infrastructure Development	23
Missouri Automotive Manufacturing Jobs Act – Sunset 10/2016	131
Missouri Works Program	135
Missouri Works Training (includes New Jobs Training and Job Retention Training)	27

Neighborhood Assistance	139
Neighborhood Preservation Act	79
New Markets	
Quality Jobs - Replaced by MO Works Program, except	for Current Projects145
Rebuilding Communities - Replaced by MO Works Prog	gram, except for Current Projects149
Wine & Grape Production	153
Wood Energy	39
Youth Opportunities	157
Cap Exhausted/Sunset/	Eliminated by Statute
Cap Exhausteu/Ouriseur	
CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) - Cumulative Cap	Exhausted 163
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank	k) – Cumulative Cap Exhausted167
Ory Fire Hydrant - Sunset	173
New Enterprise Creation Act – Cumulative Cap Exhauste	ed177

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Economic Impact Overview

All states offer tax incentives to promote activities, such as business development, that policy makers wish to encourage. One tool used by governments to help understand the impact of an incentivized activity is the economic impact model which estimates future state revenues against the cost of providing a tax benefit over time.

Economic models follow the flow of income that moves around an economy through the primary relationships between businesses and consumers. Models take into account the typical purchases made by companies to produce goods or services, where those companies are, and how workers spend the income that is made. The models follow these spending patterns within the economy to understand the larger impacts that circulate within a region and what income leaks out due to imports. While models are abstractions of the economy, reasonable estimates can assist policy makers in understanding the costs of tax incentives relative to the potential fiscal benefits, especially when analyzing an individual development project or tax program.

Economic impact models are particularly suited to analyzing business development tax credits, where the goal is increased economic activity over many years. With tax incentives that target non-economic objectives, the use of these models can still be informative but should be part of a larger decision-making process given the different policy goals.

REMI Missouri Economic Model

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) uses the Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REMI) Policy Insight model to forecast economic impacts statewide and across 17 economic regions. The REMI model assesses the long-term economic and fiscal impacts to the state of new firms and jobs for the primary purpose of determining benefit-cost ratios when tax credit incentives are used. Throughout the year DED uses the model for individual project analysis and on an annual basis for reporting purposes.

The state of Missouri has conducted analysis with the REMI model for over fifteen year and is one of many government entities throughout the country that use this system to evaluate economic impacts. Over 250 organizations, universities, and consulting firms use the model including governmental agencies in 40 states. Articles about the research findings have been published in professional journals, such as the *American Economic Review, Economic Systems Research, Journal of Regional Science, Applied Economics*, and the *International Regional Science Review*, and documentation of model equations are available on REMI's website.

In 2012 the Pew Center released a study, Evidence Counts: Evaluating State Tax Incentives for Jobs and Growth, which indicated Missouri was a top ten state in terms of the quality

of tax incentive evaluations. In 2013 a Pew Center and MacArthur Foundation Report, States' Use of Cost-Benefit Analysis, also listed Missouri as a top ten state applying cost-benefit analysis to policy-making. Missouri was also one of six states identified as using best practices for evaluating the economic impact of incentive programs in a 2013 Incentive Transparency Index developed by Investment Consulting Associates.

The REMI model is updated annually with federal data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Census Bureau, and other agencies. DED also takes the extra step to annually calibrate the fiscal component of the model with Missouri Office of Administration budget figures to produce better state tax estimates. In addition to calibrating the fiscal component, a feature unique to REMI, the model also provides robust abilities to model impacts that are not found in most other impact models:

- The model can analyze economic impacts over a long period of time and take into account changes expected to occur. For example, unlike most models, REMI includes added cost to the state over time as a new economic activity attracts workers from out-of-state that will bring families and the need for governmental services.
- The model can account for local area competition when a new business arrives and competes with existing firms for market share. Restaurants and retail establishments, for example, may add new jobs but will compete with other firms and therefore could have a lower overall impact on the economy than the new jobs alone would suggest.

Economic Impact Example

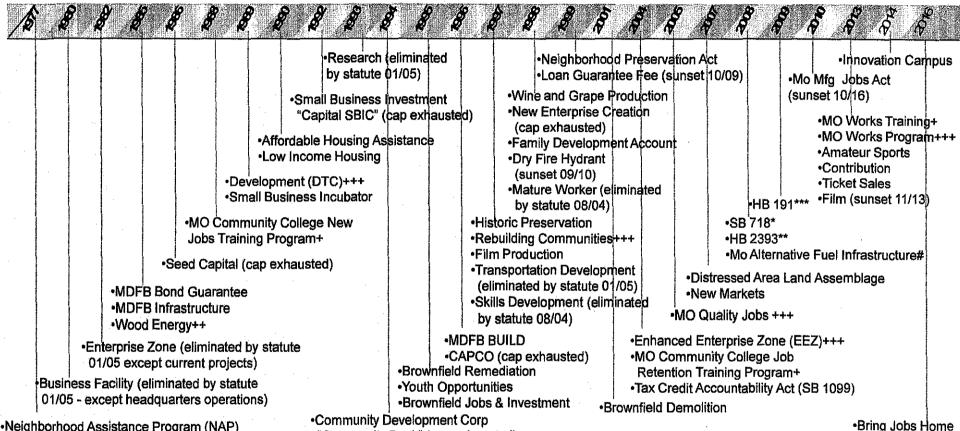
The following project scenario provides an example of the fiscal impact a new manufacturing plant can have to Missouri given the assumptions listed below. Impacts are for a 10-year period and dollar figures are in present value terms.

Project Assumptions:

A new machinery manufacturing company locates in Missouri and creates 100 new jobs after one year of plant construction and equipment purchases which total \$12.5 million. The company then hires 100 full-time workers at average wages. The state offers \$2.0 million in tax incentives spread over six years. Over a ten year period the benefit-cost ratio is 2.82 indicating that for every \$1 dollar of tax incentive the state is expected to receive \$2.82 in net new general revenue.

	BENEFIT-COST RATIO	2.82
COST	Tax Incentive spread over six years	\$1,907,767
BENEFIT	Net State General Revenue (Gross Revenue - Gross Expenditures)	\$5,378,768
Category	Description	10 Yr. Total

DED Administered Tax Credits - Enactment Timeline



AIM Zone

Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP)

"Community Bank" (cap exhausted)

* SB 718 amended EEZ, MO Quality Jobs, NAP, DTC, New Markets, & Brownfield - established the prohibition for tax credits to companies employing illegal aliens.

** HB 2393 amended EEZ to add mega-projects.

+ HB 196 replaced Mc Community College New Jobs Training Program and MO Community College Job Retention Training Program

++ Wood Energy amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014.

+++ HB 184 created MO Works Program and replaced MO Quality Jobs, Rebuilding Communities, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, and Development Tax Credit State Incentives. # Mo Alternative Fuel Infrastructure, amended in 2014.

^{***} HB 191 amended Affordable Housing, MDFB infrastructure, BUILD, Historic Preservation, MO Quality Jobs, Low Income Housing, Loan Guarantee Fee, New Markets, Family Development Account, and Brownfield - added reporting requirements to the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

PURPOSE

An incentive for businesses and individuals to make donations to non-profit organizations that assist in the production of affordable rental housing or homeownership for low-income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.105 to 32.125, RSMo

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

To receive a tax credit a business firm or eligible individual must donate cash, professional services, real or personal property to a non-profit housing organization to assist with the acquisition, rehabilitation and/or new construction of affordable housing. There is also a set-aside for donations that assist non-profit housing organizations with their basic operating expenses. The amount of tax credit allocated is equal to 55% of the value of the contribution.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Non-profit housing organizations are eligible to apply for tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 -
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Refer to the MHDC website for application deadlines and forms.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Proposals must:

- ✓ Meet a demonstrated housing need;
- Provide affordable housing for low-income families by restricting rents and purchase prices;
- ✓ Target housing for low- to moderate-income persons as defined by state statute;
- ✓ Provide assistance for the administrative costs of a non-profit housing organization.

Approved proposals for rental or for-sale housing must follow income and rent/resale restrictions for a period of ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: mword@mhdc.com

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC home page at www.mhdc.com and choose the Rental Production link to obtain guidelines and forms for the Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program as well as information regarding other MHDC housing programs.



Program Name: Affordable	Housing Assistance Tax Credit Pr	ogram	·			
Department: Missouri Housing	Development Commission	Contact Name & No.: Megan	Word, 816-759-6658			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Housing			Type: Tax Credit_x_ Other (specify)			
Statutory Authority: Sections	· · ·		Applicable Taxes: Income Ta Express Companies; Insurance	x; Bank Tax; Financial institutions e Premium Tax	Tax; Corporate Franchise Tax;	Tax on Gross Receipts of
Program Description and Ell	gibility Requirements:					
can be used by a business or property to a non-profit housing	qualified individual as a reduction	n in their state tax obligation. Tacquisition, rehabilitation and/o	To receive the AHAP credit, a bit is new construction of a specific	issourl to participate in the product usiness or qualified individual mu affordable housing development. es.	st donate cash, professional se	rvices or real or personal
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement D	Iscretionary_X_			
(MHDC) for a reservation of Al receives the necessary docum	HAP credit. The non-profit organ nentation of a qualified contribution	ization then solicits contribution n to the non-profit organization	ns from businesses or qualified that meets all of the criteria se	Non-profit organizations make a individuals to assist in the product tout in the statute and program re perating credit set-aside are usua	tion of a specific affordable hou egulations, a tax credit is issued	sing development. After MHDC
Program Cap: Cumulative	s (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$11,000,000	None		
Explanation of cap: The cap on the Affordable Hou		by statute at \$11 million annual		duction credits and \$1 million is fo	or operating credits. Once MHC	OC has made reservations
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: The AHAP program of	loes not have a statutory sunse	et provision.			
Specific Provisions: (if applic	able)					
Carry forward 10 years	Carry Back 0 years Refund	dable <u>No</u> Sellable/Assig	nable Yes Additional Fe	ederal Deductions Available Yes	900ml -	
Comments on Specific Prov	lsions:					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	407	377	484	138	450	450
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	\$84 \$8,197,923	<u>81</u> \$10,901,753	85 \$10,988,370	49 \$4,114,766	90 \$11,000,000	90 \$11,000,000
Amount Issued	\$4,844,279	\$8,717,177	\$10,908,370	\$2,832,329	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$5,620,750	\$3,358,809	\$8,484,673	\$5,822,453	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
	V					
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstar	nding \$16,625,396		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	The second secon	\$1,145,830	
		HISTOR	RIGAL AND PROJECTED INFO	ORMATION		
					+ 3	
					e de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	#FY 2014
\$20,000,000 7	165 ATO 110	ng	4,000, 400	ma .	on on	
\$15,000,000	10,801,7 10,888,3 11,000,10	ST TOO OF ST	I'I'I statutes sutdente still	.co	ARRIETS STATEMENTS STATEMENTS	BFY 2015
\$10,000,000		Law II est		SE FOOT TO SEA SEA SEA	2	□FY 2016
\$5,000,000						■FY 2017
\$0	Amount Authorized		Amount issued	Amoun	Redeemed	BFY 2018
	d Projected Information: All projected a tem			statutory cap, \$11,000,000, a a bar returned.	se. The AHAP program is a contr	ibution credit and has seen an

Program Name: Affordable Hou	sing Assistance Tax Credit		
		BENEFIT: COS	ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
	ACTUAL	(12 years)	Investment: (a) \$56,987,623 in Residential Investment spending over years 2016-2017. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations
BENEFITS			
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,068,737	\$2,143,624	spending of qualifying non-profit organization over years 2016-2017.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$167,657	\$336,280	Employment: N/A
Total	\$1,236,394	\$2,479,904	Other Assumptions: N/A
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$10,988,370 in tax credits over years 2016-2026 with 97.7 percent total redemption of credits
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,648,256	\$10,391,782	anticlpated.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Totai	\$1,648,256	\$10,391,782	
BENEFIT: COST	0.75	0.24	

Other Benefits: The Affordable Housing Assistance Program (AHAP) increases the availability of rental housing and for sale housing that is affordable to low-income families. Other benefits include the removal of blight in communities and increased local tax revenues such as property taxes. The AHAP credit also increases the capacity of non-profit housing organizations to build or renovate affordable housing for low-income families. The AHAP credit increases the amount of disposable income for low-income families by providing housing that is affordable to them. This improves the overall quality of their lives by providing additional income for other basic necessities such as food, clothing, healthcare and education. Lastly, the operating AHAP credit helps organizations attract donations to support operating funds, without which the agencies may not be able to administer their affordable housing programs.

In FY-2016, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$10.51 in new personal income totaling \$17.32 million

\$15.80 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$26.04 million

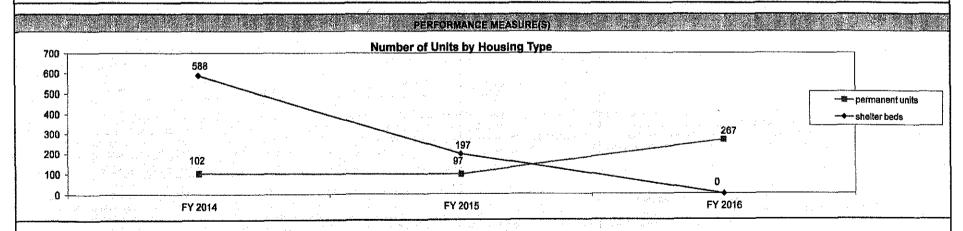
\$25.49 in new economic output totaling \$42.01 million

Over 12 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$2,99 in new personal income totaling \$31,05 million

\$3.46 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$35.93 million

\$5,32 in new economic output totaling \$55,23 million



Comments on Performance Measure: The number of housing units produced is based on what is reported to MHDC by the non-profit sponsor of the development. Projects awarded AHAP credits may be awarded additional credits in succeeding years, however, these projects receiving AHAP credits are not counted as "new units". In this circumstance, MHDC places a new LURA on the units, extending the affordability period. In FY 2016 MHDC extended the affordability for 120 units and 624 beds. In 2014, five programs received AHAP funding for new production creating more new shelter beds than in prior years – a total of 558 new emergency shelter beds were created with AHAP funds.

LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

PURPOSE

An incentive for the new construction or rehabilitation of rental housing affordable to low and moderate income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.350 to 135.363, RSMo

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

This program leverages equity investments from the private sector for the development of rental housing, thereby reducing rents to affordable levels for low and moderate income families. It provides a state tax credit for ten years to qualified owners of affordable rental housing developments equal to approximately 9% of the eligible development costs. The state low-income housing tax credit may be allocated to a qualified development in an amount up to 100% of the federal tax credit allocated to the development. The total amount of federal 9% credits available is capped annually at an amount set by the IRS, based on the population of the state.

Developments financed with tax-exempt bonds are eligible to apply for state tax credits equal to approximately 4% of the eligible development costs. There is a \$6 million statutory annual cap on new authorizations of state 4% credits.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Developers (private and not-for-profit) are eligible to apply for the tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise tax
- ✓ Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- √ 10-year credit
- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 5 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable within an ownership structure

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Each year MHDC publishes a notice of funding availability announcing the amount of credits available and the deadline for both 9% and 4% applications, which is typically in the fall. The process to determine the allocation of tax credits is competitive. MHDC staff reviews all proposals to determine the financial feasibility and the demand for affordable rental housing in the community. Staff typically makes its recommendations to the Commission from the fall application round in the winter. Depending on the availability of credits, a second round may be held for 4% applications in the spring, following the same competitive evaluation process.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible proposal must:

- ✓ Develop rental housing that (i) rents at least 20% of its units to families earning 50% of the area median income, or (ii) rents at least 40% of its units to families earning 60% of the area median income;
- Maintain the affordability of the rental units by restricting rents for an extended period of time, typically 30 years;

01/14

✓ Assist in the production of financially viable, market appropriate housing in areas of greatest housing need in the State;

 Be sponsored by an entity with prior successful housing experience and the ability to proceed in an expeditious manner.

An approved proposal must meet program standards including on-going compliance reviews concerning:

- Resident household eligibility;
- ✓ Rent restrictions;
- ✓ Occupancy standards;
- ✓ Physical property condition.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: <u>mword@mhdc.com</u>

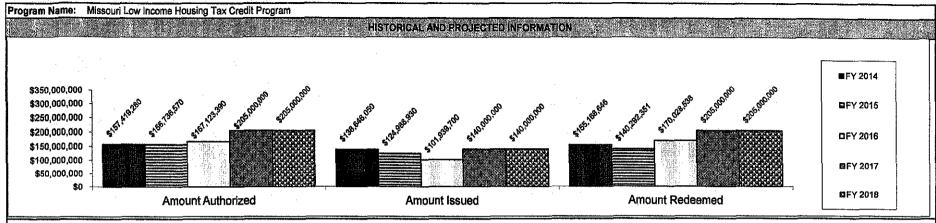
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC Rental Production page at www.mhdc.com/rental_production/index.htm to obtain guidelines and forms for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.



Program Name: Missouri Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program									
Department: Missouri Housing Development Commission Contact Name & No.: Megan Word 816-759-6658 Date: January 2017									
Program Category: Housing			Type: Tax Credit_X_ Ot	her (specify)					
Statutory Authority: Sections	135.350 - 135.363, RSMo			x; Corporate Franchise Tax; Insuess Company Annual Tax on Gr	rance Company Annual Tax on Gro oss Premium Receipts	ss Premium Receipts; Other			
	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:								
The Missouri Low Income House	sing Tax Credit (MOLIHTC) is a t	en-year state tax credit available	to qualified owners of affordat	ole rental housing. The MOLIHT	C generates equity investments fror	n the private sector for the			
					one that (i) rents at least 20% of its				
of the area median family incon	ne or (ii) rents at least 40% of its	units to families earning 60% of	area median family income, e	ach adjusted for family size. The	development must (a) meet a dem	onstrated need for affordable			
rental housing in the community	/, (b) be economically teasible, (d	c) leverage tax credits with other	r tinancing, (α) provide aπordad	ie rentai nousing for qualified lov	-income Missourians for an extend	au period of time.			
1			:						
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement Discretion	onary X						
The amount of the MOLIHTC a	illocated to a given housing deve	iopment is directly related to the	percentage of low-income hou	ising units made available to qua	lified low-income families and the a	cquisition, construction or			
					lopments compete annually for the				
			onomic Development may apply	y to receive the 4% MOLIHTC. 1	the maximum amount of MOLIHTC	that can be issued for any			
development is 100% of the fe	deral LIHTC issued for the devel	opment.		•					
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual 100% of federal L	.IHTC for 9% and \$6 million for 4	% None				
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	of the federal LILITO or anarov \$2.30	ner cepite for 2016. No more than e	x million dollars in tax credits shall be auti	contract push fieral year for evaluate			
financed through tax-exempt bond iss	suance (4% MOLIHTC-RSMo 135.352)	The MOLIHTC is taken annually over	er a ten year period. There are five	ear carry forward and three year back	provisions.	tonicoa estat natali yesi tor projects			
Explanation of Expiration of Authority	r: The MOLIHTC program does not have	a statutory sunset provision.				***************************************			
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ble)								
Carry forward _ 5 _ years (Carry Back 3 years Refu	ındable <u>No</u> Sellable/Ass	signable <u>No</u> Additional F	ederal Deductions Available Ye	18				
Comments on Specific Provi	sions:	•							
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)			
Certificates Issued (#)	369	265	105	88	300	300			
Projects (#)	28	30	24	35	45	45			
Amount Authorized (10 yr) 1	\$157,419,280	\$156,736,570	\$167,123,390	\$159,552,030	\$205,000,000	\$205,000,000			
Amount Issued (10 yr) 2	\$138,646,050	\$124,988,930	\$101,939,700	\$107,381,600	\$140,000,000	\$140,000,000			
Amount Redeemed 3	\$155,168,646	\$140,292,351	\$170,028,538	\$91,772,474	\$205,000,000	\$205,000,000			
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$827,860,826		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	ized but Unissued	\$476,266,990				
				* *	general control				
	BARRIE - WIRESPALIS CONTROL - PROBERTING WARRANT PARTY TO A SAME	and the control of th			Annual control of the second o	and before the transfer of the second			

Notes: 1) The FY 16 Actual Amount Authorized is the total amount of MOLIHTC authorized for low income housing developments in FY 16. 2) The FY 16 Actual Amount issued represents the total 10 year stream of MOLIHTC issued in FY 2016. Each year 1/10th of the total MOLIHTC issued for a low income housing development is eligible to be redeemed. 3) The Actual Amount Redeemed is the total amount of MOLIHTC redeemed in FY 16. The redemption data is submitted by the Department of Revenue. 4) The EST. Amount Outstanding represents the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC issued minus the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC redeemed, less expired/withdrawn/ suspended credits; EST Amount Outstanding reflects only those tax credits eligible to be redeemed. 5) The EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued represents developments that have received approval but have not completed construction or have not completed MHDC's process to receive their credits by an issuance of the Eligibility Statement. In order to determine the total maximum liability for MOLIHTC you may add the EST. Amount Outstanding and the EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued.



Comments on Historical and Projected Information: 1) Historically, the amount of authorized and issued MOLIHTC has fluctuated based on the number and size of developments receiving an allocation of tax-exempt bond financing from the Department of Economic Development and therefore receiving 4% MOLIHTCs. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for developments financed through tax-exempt bond issuance (4% MOLIHTC - RSMo 135.352). The projections for Issued and redeemed credits in FY17 and FY18 are estimates that use a three year average as the base and account for modest growth in the program from year to year. Projections for authorizations use the current FY 16 MOLIHTC available as a base and account for an annual increase in available credits. These projections cannot precisely account for carry forward and carry back provisions nor the individual credit holder's decision on when to claim a particular credit.

Program Name: Missouri Low Inc	ome Housing Tax Credit	Program	
		BENEFIT: COS	ST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (15 years)	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) \$307,666,305 in Residential Investment spending in 2016-2017. Employment: (a) 56 FTE employees in Rental/Leasing and Repair/Maintenance services in 2018-2030; (b) \$767,771 in annual
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$4,064,206	\$11,306,630	maintenance contracting between in 2018-2030.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$1,981,735	\$5,513,191	Other Assumptions: (a) 1,964 low income households with total increased disposable income spending of \$4,823,584 per year due
Total	\$6,045,941	\$16,819,821	to monthly rental savings of \$205 as compared to market rent.
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$167,123,390 in LIHTC tax credits over years 2017-2027.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$136,956,512	Impacts occur in Specified Regions, All Values in constant dollars. Assumptions provided by DED, Estimated using REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.12 when other program incentives (State Historic Preservation) are included. The
Total	\$0	\$136,956,512	multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.09 if it is assumed that 40 percent of low income housing would be developed without the
BENEFIT: COST	N/A	0.12	state LIHTC.

Other Benefits: The MOLIHTC increases the availability of rental housing that is affordable to low-income families and seniors. It also reduces blight and improves communities through new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental housing in Missouri. The additional project equity raised by the state LIHTC allows more projects to be built and makes tenant rents more affordable. The reduced rents brought about by the state tax credit increases households' disposable income and allows low-income families and seniors to meet more of their other basic necessities such as food, clothing, education and health care. The subsidy provided by the MOLIHTC also makes it economically feasible to develop new or rehabilitated affordable rental housing in many very low-income rural communities in Missouri. Finally the equity raised from the MOLIHTC helps preserve affordable rental housing that is in danger of being lost from existing stock and it leverages millions of dollars of federal rental assistance for many low-income families and seniors in Missouri. For 2016 authorized developments, the average rent savings, per unit, per month is \$205 or \$2,456 annually.

Other Benefits (cont'd):

In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

N/A in new personal income totaling \$79.84 million

N/A in new value-added/GSP totaling \$115.35 million

N/A in new economic output totaling \$186.60 million

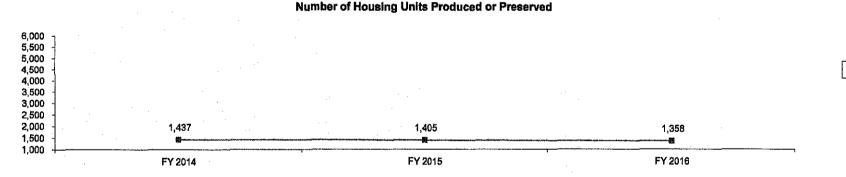
Over 15 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns :

\$3.26 in new personal income totaling \$445.86 million

\$4.11 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$562.49 million

\$5.58 in new economic output totaling \$764.37 million

PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)



Comments on Performance Measure: This performance measure reflects the total number of LIHTC housing units placed in service, or credits issued each year. Total number of units placed in service, or credits issued each year. Total number of units placed in service, or credits issued each year varies dependent on the applications received for consideration, the actual number of projects approved, and the type of projects approved (preservation or new construction). Authorized developments typically take 24 months to complete construction and submit cost certification documentation to MHDC; after which they are issued LIHTCs. No LIHTCs are issued by MHDC or eligible to be redeemed by a development owner until a development is completed to MHDC requirements and ready for leasing.



BUILD PROGRAM BUSINESS USE INCENTIVES FOR LARGE SCALE DEVELOPMENT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides a financial incentive for the location or expansion of large business projects. The incentives are designed to reduce necessary infrastructure and equipment expenses if a project can demonstrate a need for funding.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.700 to 100.850, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- An eligible industry in manufacturing, processing, assembly, research and development, agricultural processing or services in interstate commerce must invest a minimum of \$15 million; or \$10 million for an office industry (regional, national or international headquarters, telecommunications operations, computer operations, insurance companies or credit card billing and processing centers) in an economic development project; and
- Create a minimum of one hundred new jobs for eligible employees at the economic development project or a minimum of 500 jobs if the economic development project is an office industry or a minimum of 200 new jobs if the economic development project is an office industry located within a distressed community as defined in Section 135.530, RSMo.
- Ineligible: Retail, health or professional services, intrastate relocations or replacement facilities.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The bonds may be used to finance public or private infrastructure to support the project, or the new capital improvements of the business at the project location. Bond proceeds may not be used for working capital, inventory or other operating costs of the business or another entity.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 148 Bank Tax, Insurance Premium Tax, Other

Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

Refundable

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of bonds to be issued will be determined by the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) and the Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB), based on the need for funding to initiate the project, and limited to the state's economic benefit. The minimum bond issue is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The business must submit an application to DED and MDFB for review. Applications are due 15 business days prior to the first Monday of the month. DED and MDFB will review on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The business must report to MDFB the number of new jobs; the total amount of salaries and wages paid to eligible employees and investment in capital improvements, semi-annually during the initial 3-year build out phase and annually for the term of the credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions must be met for a project to be approved.

- Sale of Bonds: Unless otherwise approved by the Board, the Applicant will be required to purchase the Bonds.
- Cooperative Effort: The political subdivisions benefiting from the project or other local entities must commit significant local incentives relative to their economic benefit compared to the state. Such incentives may include tax abatement, discounted utility fees or others, to the extent allowed by law.
- **"But For" Test:** DED and the MDFB must determine that the program is a material factor in the company's decision to initiate the project, and this is certified by the business.

Revised January 2012

- Positive State Economic Impact: The amount of new direct and indirect state taxes over an 8- to 15-year period, as calculated by DED, must exceed the total amount of incentives provided by the state.
- Requirements: New full-time (35+ hours per week) jobs in a new or expanding business (not including identical jobs filled by recalled workers, replacement jobs or jobs which previously existed in the business) are considered to be "new jobs". The business or a related taxpayer cannot have employed them during the preceding twelve months. The wages for such employees must be above the average wage for the area.
- "Clawbacks": In the event the business does not fulfill
 the commitments made regarding the number of new
 jobs or capital investment, the tax credits will be reduced
 proportionately. In the event the business relocates or
 reduces the operation below the minimum standards for
 new jobs or capital investment prior to the term of the
 bonds, the tax credits received prior to that time must be
 repaid in full.
- Bond Purchase: Since the MDFB cannot guarantee the bonds, the business will likely have to purchase the Bonds.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City * MO * 65102
Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Missouri Development Finance Board Governor Office Building 200 Madison Street • Suite 1000 • P.O. Box 567 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-8479 • Fax: 573-526-4418 E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.mdfb.org



_	_
_	_

Program Name: Business Use	Program Name: Business Use Incentives for Large-scale Development (BUILD)						
Department: Economic Devel		Contact Name & No.: Ryan V	/ermette 573-526-0772			Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Business			Type: Tax Credit_X Oth	er (specify)			
	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Other Financial Institution Tax Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Other Financial Institution Tax					X	
Program Description and Elig	Ibility Requirements:						
The incentives offered by the financed through the issuance the Board of Missouri State in that manufacture, process (in	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: The incentives offered by the BUILD Missouri Program are designed to offset infrastructure and other capital costs of certain large projects by making the cost of investing in Missouri more competitive. The costs are financed through the issuance by the Board of certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and interest on which will be repaid by the businesses are then reimbursed for these repayments through the issuance by the Board of Missouri State income tax credits. The businesses may use these credits against taxes, which would otherwise be due, or to obtain a refund if the business has no Missouri income tax liability. All businesses that manufacture, process (including agricultural processing) or assemble products are eligible. Businesses that conduct research and development or provide services in interstate commerce are also eligible. Certain office industries are also eligible. A manufacturing business must invest a minimum of \$15 million and 100 new jobs. An office business must invest a minimum of 500 jobs. There are other factors.						
Explanation of How Award Is	Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X				
				es of each eligible employee who	se job was created as a result of	the project.	
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 25 million	None			
Explanation of cap: Aggregate amount of debt red	duction assessments of all comp	anies with bonds outstanding a	and still active shall not exceed \$	25 million annually,			
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:						
Specific Provisions: (if applic	able)						
Carry forward years	Carry Back years R	efundable X Sellable/A	ssignable Additional	Federal Deductions Available			
Comments on Specific Prov	isions:	à.					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)	
Certificates Issued (#)	25	36	35	11	37	42	
Projects (#)	36	37	39	39	42	43	
Amount Authorized	\$18,504,992	\$12,795,004	30,376,756	\$9,033,353	\$9,033,353	\$20,558,917	
Amount Issued	\$6,318,996	\$10,612,876	9,040,816	\$2,795,894	\$14,382,504	\$8,657,563	
Amount Redeemed	\$8,533,926	\$7,990,466	8,389,892	\$2,037,329	\$14,382,504	\$8,304,761	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstar	iding \$	15,324,187.00	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authori	zed but Unissued	\$ 145,745,740.00		
	to see a la company	ilini jedi nakane n his	Torical and projected in	FORMATION			
\$35,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000	Amount Authorized	Contagns 2	Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	☐ FY 2014 ☐ FY 2015 ☐ FY 2016 ☐ FY 2017 ☐ FY 2018	
Comments on Historical an	d Projected Information:						

		BENEFIT C	OST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (15 years)	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS	ACTUAL	(10 years)	Investment: (a) \$ 126,998,148 in Construction spending over years 2016-2018. (b) \$5,695,682 in Durable Equipment spendin years 2016-2018.
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF			Employment: (a) 2000 jobs in Professional, Scientific, and Tech, Services at average wage rates in 2016-2020
ect Fiscal Benefits rect Fiscal Benefits	\$7,363,796	\$69,556,785	I Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.
Total	\$4,877,942 11 \$12,241,738	\$46,075,960 \$115,632,745	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$30,376,756 in BUILD tax credits over years 2016-2025.
DE COSTS	ψ12,241,730	9110,002,140	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI. The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 2.77 when other program incentives (Missouri Works) are included.
ect Fiscal Costs	\$3,037,676	007 070 500	The main-year riseal behalf-cost Ratio is 2.77 when other program incentives (wissour vyorks) are included.
rect Fiscal Costs	\$0,037,076	\$27,879,589 \$0	
Tota		\$27,879,589	
NEFIT: GOST	4.03	4.15	
ther Benefits:		1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
FY-2016, every dollar of aut	horized program tax credits return	s:	
3.17 in new personal income	e totaling\$283.01 million	4.1	
44.78 in new value-added/G			
206.78 in new economic outp	ut totaling \$628.13 million	.	
iver 151EAKS, every dollar o 168.25 in new personal incon	authorized program tax credits re	turns:	
	SP totaling \$6,040,08 million		그는 것이 없는 사람들이 가는 사람들이 되었다.
85.45 In new economic outr	out totaling \$7,958.21 million		
	sardos vales receptados de como		PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
5000			
4000 -			New Jobs Created
3000		•	2,000
2000	1,163		———Ac
1000			675
0	\$ 1.00 m		
	FY 2014		FY 2015 FY 2016
•	1 1 2017		11200
omments on Performance	e Measure:		
			Investment
\$500	***************************************		400
ທ \$400	259		
E \$300 -			221
<u>.</u>		Salah Sa	
\$200			
\$200	and the second of the second of the second		
\$100		•	
1	FY 2014	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FY 2015 FY 2016

BOND GUARANTEE

MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

In the event of default, purchasers of bonds will receive tax credits for the amount of principle and interest due on the date of default.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100,297, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide:

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Investors in bonds authorized for credits, financial institutions or guarantors executing a credit facility as security for bonds.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Board may authorize a State income tax credit to the owner of revenue bonds issued by the Board in the amount equal to the unpaid principal of and unpaid interest on such bonds in the taxable year of such owner following the calendar year of the default.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, (excluding withholding tax)
- ✓ Ch. 147 Corporate Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 -
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carry forward 10 years
- Assignable or transferable

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Before issuing the bonds, the Board must determine that: (1) the availability of a tax credit is a material inducement to the undertaking of the project in the State and to the sale of the bonds: and (2) the loan with respect to the project is adequately secured by security satisfactory to the Board.

Any portion of the tax credit to which any owner of a bond is entitled that exceeds the total income tax liability of such owner may be carried forward and allowed as a credit against any future taxes imposed on such owner within the next ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000

P.O. Box 567

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



Program Name: MDFB Bond	Guarantee					
Department: Economic Devel	opment	Contact Name & No.: Ryan V	ermette 573-526-0772			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Redevelo	pment			er (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 100.297	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tax Institutions Tax	, excluding withholding tax; Corp	orate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax; I	nsurance Premium Tax; Other Financial
Program Description and Elig						
The Tax Credit Bond Enhance Credits are <u>only redeemed</u> in	ement Program provides a tax ci the event of a default. Currently	redit enhancement on behalf of \$22,762,400 of the total is colla	Public Entities for certain bonds. ateral for MDFB garage debt.	This program uses the Board's	bond tax credits as collateral.	
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement E	Discretionary <u>X</u>			
They are provided as addition annual basis. The credit is is:	nal security for the bonds. Tax of sued for the shortfall in an annu-	redits are computed based on it al debt service payment.	nability to meet debt service on t	onds after all other resources a	e utilized and all compliance requ	irements are met on an
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ <u>50 million</u> (remainder o	f cumulative cap) \$48.812.870	Annual \$ No	one		
Explanation of cap: A cumulative cap of \$50,000,	.000 the remainder \$48,812,870	that may continue to be utilized	as bond enhancements expire.			
Explanation of Explication of	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applic	able)	······································		M		
Carry forward 10 years	•	Refundable Seliable	Assignable Yes Addition	nal Federal Deductions Available	•	
Comments on Specific Prov					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Comments on openior rot	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Projects (#)	0	0	0	0	0	8
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	0	0	0	0 .
Amount Redeemed	0	\$0	O	0	0	0
	<u> </u>		I=		20 700 400	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstar	rding \$	*	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$ 22,762,400	
			STORICAL AND PROJECTED	NEODUATION		
			STORIGAL AND PROJECTED			
			•			
		·				■FY 2014
\$1 ₃						=112014
51 51 51 51 51 50 50 50	•					BFY 2015
\$1						H112013
\$1 - \$1						BEV 2016
\$0		en e				DFY 2016
\$0 j		the production of the second				
\$0 -	o	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$0 \$0	0g 0g		g ■ FY 2017
\$0	Amount Authorized	·	Amount Issued	,	Amount Redeemed	■FY 2018
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·			L
Comments on Historical and	Projected information:					
l		2012/06/2015				•

Program Name: MDFB Bond	Guarantee		
		BENEFIT	OST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenus impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (indicated time period)	No Economic Activity to report for FY 2016 due to no new authorizations of credits
BENEFITS		31-Years	·
Direct Fiscal Benefits			
Indirect Fiscal Benefits			
Total	\$0	\$0	
costs			
Direct Fiscal Costs			
Indirect Fiscal Costs			
Total	\$0	\$0	
BENEFIT: COST	0.00	0.00	

INFRASTRUCTURE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

(ALSO KNOWN AS THE CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM) MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

Assist in the funding of capital improvement costs for qualified public facilities and public infrastructure projects within the state of Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.286(6), RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Public Entities in Missouri

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Board will only consider applications submitted by a Public Entity and, in the case of any Public Entity created on behalf of and for the benefit of another governmental entity, the written approval of the application by such entity

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB) is authorized to grant a tax credit equal to 50% of contributions received from a taxpayer. The contributed funds are granted to local governments, state agencies or used by the MDFB to finance infrastructure improvements needed to facilitate an approved project.

"Infrastructure facilities" means the highways, streets, bridges, water supply and distribution systems; mass transportation facilities and equipment; telecommunication facilities, jails and prisons; sewers and sewage treatment facilities; wastewater treatment facilities; airports, railroads, reservoirs, dams and waterways in this state; acquisition of blighted real estate and the improvements thereon; demolition of existing structures and preparation of sites in anticipation of development; public facilities and any other improvements provided by any form of government or development agency.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148-
- Bank Tax
- Insurance Premium Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry-forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable
- All credits must be redeemed within 10 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of credits approved in a calendar year cannot exceed \$10 million unless authorized by specific agency directors. Under no circumstances shall the amount approved exceed \$25 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The Board will consider Applications twice a year following the completion of two funding cycles, the first ending April 30 and the second ending September 30.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Discretionary program and credits.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 567

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



Calling the Committee of the

h Name Manuel	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Program Name: MDFB infras			\(\(\)			D-1 1 004F
Department: Economic Devel		Contact Name & No.: Ryan		E - (-2 - 15 A		Date: January 2017
Program Category: Redevelop				her (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 100.286,			Applicable Taxes: Income Tax Financial Institutions Tax	c, excluding withholding tax; Con	porate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax,	Insurance Premium Tax, Other
Program Description and Elig Through this program the Misso		d is authorized to grant tax cre	edits equal to fifty percent of contrib	outions. Contributions are used	to pay the cost of infrastructure c	onstruction.
Explanation of How Award is	•		DiscretionaryX	<u> </u>		
Tax Credit is 50% of contribution	n received from taxpayer for sp	ecific approved project.		•	•	
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual (See Below)	None		
Explanation of cap: The Board can authorize a max Dept of Revenue, and the Com Explanation of Expiration of A Specific Provisions: (if applica Carry forward5years	missioner of Administration. M <u>Authority:</u> N/A bie)	aximum authorization not to e		ed an additional \$15 million with		ept of Economic Development,
Comments on Specific Provis				:		
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	205	159	222	102	200	200
Projects (#)	9	6	10	13	15	10
Amount Authorized	\$35,842,500	\$3,158,300	\$9,241,700	\$4,300,000	\$10,000,000	10,000,000
Amount Issued	\$27,698,347	\$8,711,790	\$14,826,446	\$2,158,870	\$21,803,701	\$21,803,701
Amount Redeemed	\$19,474,868	\$14,792,341	\$13,094,319	\$2,016,056	\$15,7 <u>87,176</u>	15,787,176
		Access to the second of the	ostopick kalbers kors dale as	Control of the Control		and the second
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ling \$	22,177,669	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$ 23,607,402	
	ijas leidrietas paradasas	a kalendarak Mana Hist	ORICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION S		
\$40,000,000 \$35,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000	Sales	Transported Extraoration	Amount Issued	stander stande	s _{r.t.tet} a ^{te} s _{r.t.t} et i ^{r,t.t.} s _{r.t.t} et i ^{r,t.t.}	DFY 2014 DFY 2015 DFY 2016 DFY 2017 DFY 2018
Comments on Performance N	leasure:					
			with the state of			

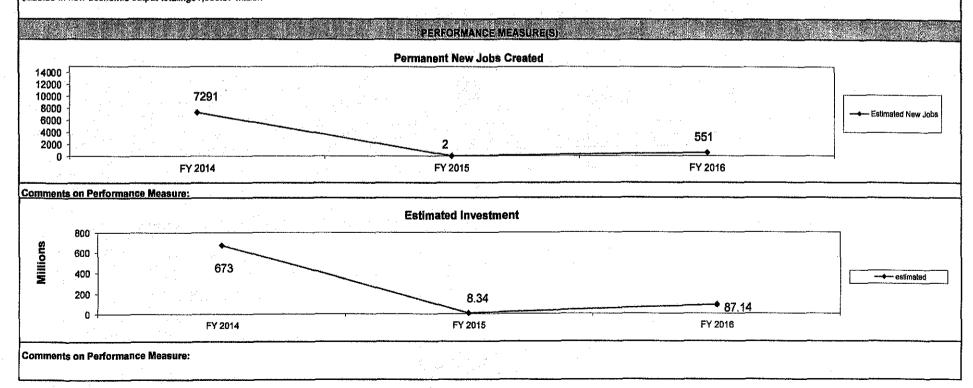
Program Name: MDFB Infrastr	ructure Development Fund	Contribution Tax Credit	
		BENEFIT: COS	ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (15 years)	Derivation of Benefits
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) \$150,446,072 in Non-Residential investment spending in 2016-2020. (b) \$5,159,867 in property acquisition cost resulting in \$309,592 in Real Estate fees in 2016.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,939,908	\$17,658,394	
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$1,250,878	\$11,386,362	Employment: (a) 551 jobs in a variety of service sectors (Prof./Tech.,Admin., Educ., & Museum/Rec. Sites) at average wage rates in 2016-2030.
Total	\$3,190,786	\$29,044,756	
COSTS			Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017,
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,848,340	\$8,901,325	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$9,241,700 in Contribution tax credits over years 2016-2020.
indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Total	\$1,848,340	\$8,901,325	
BENEFIT: COST	1.73	3.26	
A-12			

Other Benefits:

In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns:

\$35.47 in new personal income totaling \$65.57 million
\$54.63 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$100.97 million
\$78.95 in new economic output totaling \$145.92 million
Over 15 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:
\$132.69 in new personal income totaling \$1,181.13 million
\$163.94 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1,459.30 million

\$220.23 in new economic output totaling\$1,960.37 million





MISSOURI WORKS TRAINING

Investing in Business through Workforce Training

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT . DIVISION OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

WHATITIS

Missouri Works Training (RSMo. Sections 620.800-620.809) invests The statewide network of Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) such in Missouri business by providing training assistance for new and existing workers allowing companies to stay competitive and create jobs.

HOWITWORKS

In Missouri, the Department of Economic Development partners with Missouri Community Colleges and other local education agencies to offer training assistance to meet the needs of Missouri businesses. The program provides training resources and Development's Industry Training Unit at (800) 877-8698. funding to eligible company start-ups, expansions and existing companies needing to upgrade workers' skills.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Missouri Works Training offsets costs for company-specific training based on customer choice which includes training provided by educational agencies, company experts, private vendors, or a combination of providers. Assistance may range from technical to soft skills training, and take place at a local education agency or on-site at the company. As an added benefit, Missouri Works Training can provide personalized assistance with recruiting, screening, and hiring potential employees at no cost to the business.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE

Missouri Works Training is designed to benefit Missouri companies of any size in a variety of industries as indicated below.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS INCLUDE

- Manufacturers, headquarters operations, transportation and logistics, and other businesses engaged in interstate commerce.
- Companies creating new jobs in Missouri or retraining existing employees as a result of substantial new capital investments.
- · Companies must offer health insurance to all full-time employees in Missouri and pay at least 50% of the premium.
- Training assistance for full-time, permanent employees (working an average of at least 35 hours per week) earning competitive base wages and low turnover rates. Other eligibility criteria may apply.

Funding is contingent upon applicable appropriation and availability of funds.

APPLICATION

as your community college assists companies in utilizing Missouri Works Training. To be determined eligible for training assistance. the company works with the appropriate LEA to submit the necessary request forms to the Division of Workforce Development. The request must be received by the Division of Workforce Development before training costs are incurred and jobs are created or capital investments are made. Local Educational Agency contacts may be obtained by contacting the Division of Workforce

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Workforce Development **Business and Industry Services** 421 East Dunklin • P.O. Box 1087 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-526-8254 • Fax: 573-522-9496 Toll Free Phone: 800-877-8698



Program Name: Missouri Works New Jobs Training P				·	
Department: Economic Development	Contact Name & No.: Amy Su				Date: January 2017
Program Category: Training & Educational		Type: Appropriation based or			
Statutory Authority: 620.800 - 620.809, RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an	appropriation of funds, not a cred	lit	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:					
The program provides assistance to eligible companies i generated by deferring a portion of the state employer w interstate commerce. This program is administered loca	ithholding tax - approximately 2% - on t	This program is suited for large the newly created jobs. Eligible	attraction & expansion projects of companies include manufacturing	eating a substantial number of a g, research and development, a	new jobs. Generally, funds and companies engaged in
Explanation of How Award Is Computed:	Entitlement Di	scretionary X			
A formula using the number of jobs to be created and the employer withholding tax. Discretionary measures s	e average annual salary of the workers such as review of types of industry and	s in the new jobs calculates the a wage rates paid are considered	amount that can be generated ove before approving a project.	er a period of several years thro	ugh the diversion of a portio
Program Cap: Cumulative \$55 million (remai	nder of cumulative cap) \$45,312,145	Annual \$ None			
Explanation of cap: There is a statewide cap of \$55 m projects and new projects are issued.	illion on the amount of outstanding deb	t (total outstanding project amou	unts) there can be at any given tin	ne. This figure changes monthl	y as debt is retired on existin
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Program sun	sets July 1, 2019				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)					
Carry forward years Carry Back years	Refundable Sellable/As	ssignable Additional I	Federal Deductions Available		· ·
Comments on Specific Provisions:					
FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget ye
Projects (#) 3	6	_ 5	3	4	3
Amount Authorized \$2,205,255	\$6,798,676	\$2,611,078	\$1,783,057	\$10,800,000	\$6,800,000
Amount Issued \$2,752,600	\$6,646,481	\$3,199,178	\$1,783,057	\$10,800,000	\$6,800,000
Amount Redeemed \$6,236,452	\$6,319,681	\$2,816,374	\$1,690,617	\$6,000,000	\$8,000,000
	AID10	rioa vanderobeo edine	JKMA ION		
	800,000	900 '8			■FY2014
\$12,000,000	0	\$10,80	62	000'000	BFY2015
\$10,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$8,000,000	\$6,800,000 \$6,800,000	\$178	\$6,236,462	\$6,000,000°	DFY2016
\$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$4,000,000 - 23	2,772,800 84	\$2,199,178 \$5,198,178	\$6.5		BFY2017
\$2,000,000			A contract of the contract of		₽FY2018
Amount Authoriz	ed	Amount Issued	Amount Re	edeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected information:					

Program Name: Missouri Wor	ks New Jobs Training Progran	n	
		BENEFIT: COS	IT ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue Impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
	ACTUAL	(10 years)	Investment: (a) N/A
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 585 jobs in Transp. Equip. Mfg., 175 jobs in Transp. Support Activities, 117 jobs in Publishing Services, and 100 jobs in Insurance Services at average wage rates in 2016-2025.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$4,309,712	\$39,550,027	
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$2,387,943	\$21,914,040	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$2,611,078 in NJTP tax credits over years 2016-2020.
Total	\$6,697,655	\$61,464,067	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS			The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 4.29 when other program incentives (MO Works, Chp. 100) are included.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$555,332	\$2,519,595	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$555,332	\$2,519,595	
BENEFIT COST	12.06	24.39	

Other Benefits:

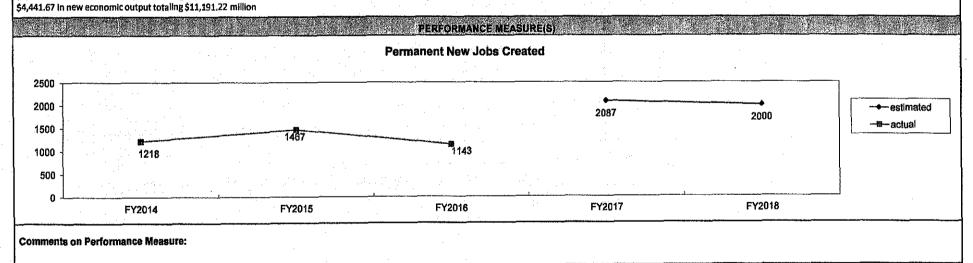
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns

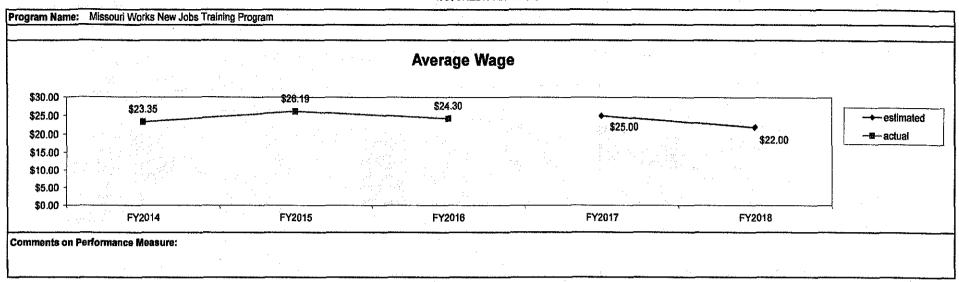
\$306.51 in new personal income totaling \$170.21 million \$591.04 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$328.22 million

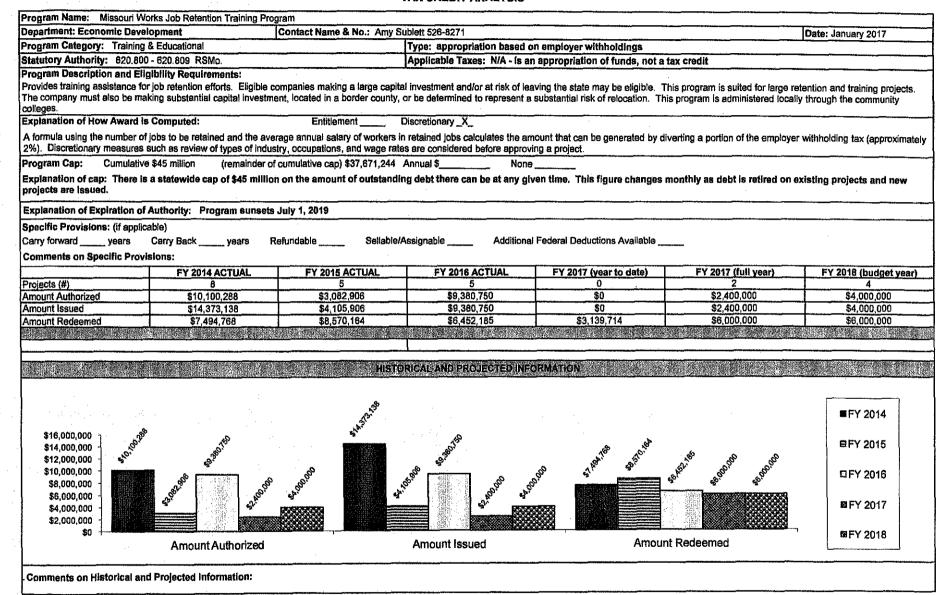
\$1,740.99 in new economic output totaling \$966.83 million

Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns

\$965.05 in new personal income totaling \$2,431.53 million \$1,581.90 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3,985.75 million

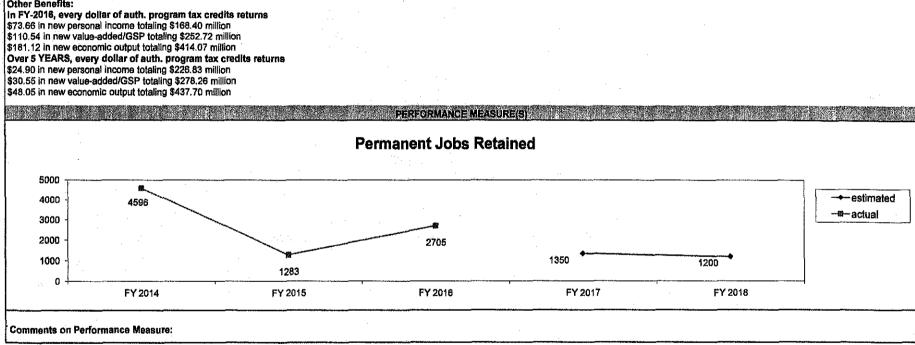


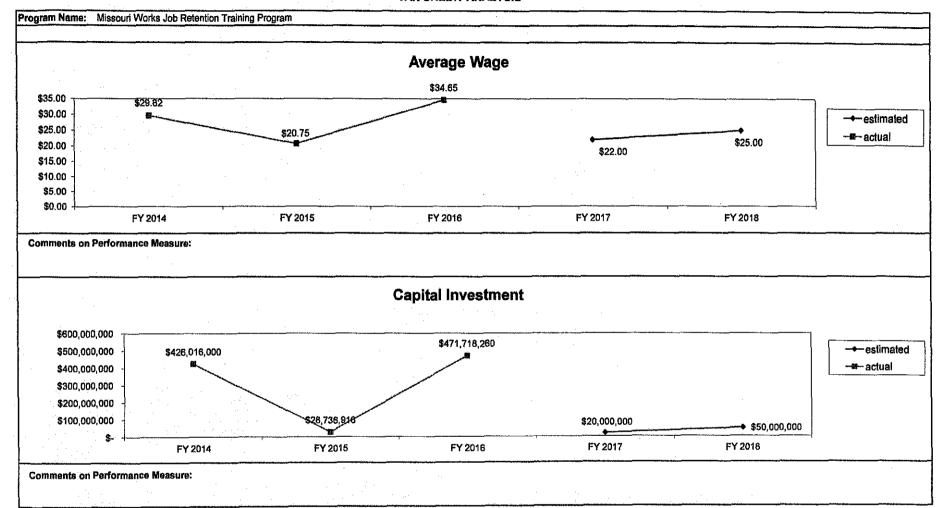




Program Name: Missouri V	Vorks Job Retention Training Pro	rusm	
r togiam teame: Impocum	VOIRS COO INCIDING I TEMPORE		
			T ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
	ACTUAL	(5 years)	Investment: (a) \$235,859,130 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2016. (b) \$235,859,130 in Durable Equipment
BENEFITS			spending in 2016.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$8,779,382	\$9,717,015	Employment: (a) 2,535 in retained jobs in several Manufacturing sectors (Transp. Equip., Machinery, Electrical Prod., Food) and
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$3,819,719	\$4,227,663	170 in retained jobs in Warehousing Services at average wage rates in 2016-2020.
Tota	al \$12,599,101	\$13,944,678	Other Assumptions: (a) \$2,434,909 increase to income of 1,351 retained workers earning higher wages following training in years 2016-2020.
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$9,380,750 in Job Retention Training Program tax credits over years 2016-2020.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$2,286,145	\$9,109,440	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI,
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 1.21 when other program incentives (Missouri Works) are included.
Total	al \$2,286,145	\$9,109,440	
BENEFIT: COST	5.51	1.53	The direct and indirect fiscal benefit to the state over 5 years generated by retaining these 2,705 jobs is \$98,127,796.

Other Benefits:





Missouri Alternative Fuel Infrastructure Tax Credit

Division of Energy Fact Sheet

11/2015

Missourians who invest in alternative fuel infrastructure projects may be eligible for a state tax credit. For all tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, but before January 1, 2018, any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or electric vehicle recharging station may be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due for any tax year in which the applicant is constructing the refueling property. The credit allowed per eligible applicant who is a private citizen shall not exceed \$1,500, or for an eligible applicant that is a business entity shall not exceed the lesser of \$20,000 or 20 percent of the total costs directly associated with the purchase and installation of any alternative fuel storage and dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property. Eligible applicants include business entities or private citizens that own a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or an electric vehicle recharging property. A qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property must be owned by an eligible applicant and used for storing alternative fuels and for dispensing such alternative fuels into fuel tanks of motor vehicles owned by such eligible applicant or private citizens. A qualified electric vehicle recharging property must be owned by an eligible applicant and used for recharging electric motor vehicles owned by such eligible applicant or private citizens.

A qualified property is either an electric vehicle recharging property or an alternative fuel vehicle refueling property which, if constructed after August 28, 2014, was constructed with at least 51 percent of the costs being paid to qualified Missouri contractors for:

- Fabrication of pre-manufactured equipment or process piping used in the construction of such facility;
- Construction of such facility; and
- General maintenance of such facility during the time period in which such facility receives any alternative fuel infrastructure tax credit.

Eligible costs do not include the following:

- Costs associated with the purchase of land where a qualified property is placed;
- Costs associated with the purchase of an existing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property; or
- Costs for the construction or purchase of any structure.

If no qualified Missouri contractor is located within 75 miles of the property, the requirement that 51 percent of the costs be paid to qualified Missouri contractors will not apply. A qualified Missouri contractor is a contractor whose principal place of business is located in Missouri and has been located in Missouri for a period of not less than five years.

Tax credits allowed must be claimed by the applicant at the time an applicant files a return for the tax year when the storage and dispensing or recharging facilities were placed in service at a qualified property. The credits must be applied against the income tax liability after all other credits provided by law have been applied.



EE-15-034

If the amount of the tax credit exceeds the eligible applicant's tax liability, the difference will not be refundable. Any amount of credit that an eligible applicant is prohibited from receiving in a taxable year may be carried forward to any of the applicant's two subsequent taxable years. Tax credits allowed may be assigned, transferred, sold or otherwise conveyed.

A property where an applicant receives tax credits that ceases to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles will cause the forfeiture of the applicant's tax credit for the taxable year when the qualified property ceased to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles. The forfeiture will also apply to future taxable years, with no recapture of tax credits obtained by an applicant with respect to the tax years that ended before the sale of alternative fuel or recharging of electric vehicles ceased.

The cumulative amount of tax credits which may be filed for by eligible applicants claiming all credits authorized will not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year subject to appropriations.

Any eligible applicant desiring to file for a tax credit must submit the appropriate <u>application</u> for the credit with the Department of Economic Development. The Department of Economic Development will review the applications and certify to the Department of Revenue each eligible applicant that qualifies for the tax credit. A project owner must receive certification before the credit can be filed for on a Missouri tax return.

Questions?

For questions on claiming the tax credit, contact the Missouri Department of Revenue at 573-751-5860 or send email to taxcredit@dor.mo.gov.

For More Information

Missouri Department of Economic Development - Division of Energy P.O. Box 1766

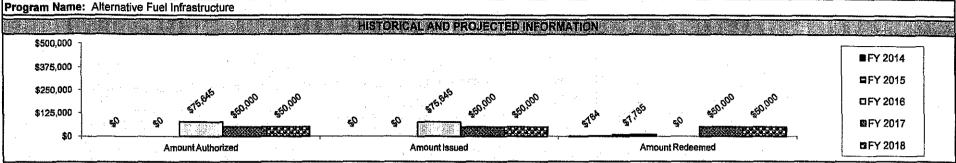
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

Phone: 573-526-5353 or 855-522-2796

Web: energy.mo.gov

Email: energy@ded.mo.gov

	4.00		AX CREDIT ANALYS	SIS				
Program Name: Alternative F	uel Infrastructure							
Department: Economic Devel		Contact Nar	ne & No.: Andy Popp (57	73) 751-6981		Date: January 2017		
Program Category: Environm			Type: Tax Credit_X	Other (specify)				
Statutory Authority: 135.710								
Program Description and Eli	gibility Requirements:	<u> </u>	the state of the s					
SB 931 (2008 legislative sessi extended this tax credit startin capped the sum total of credits storage and dispensing of altereast fifty-one percent of the crefueling property shall be allowed the starting property shall be allowed the starting property shall be allowed to the sta	g January 1, 2015 through Do s in any year to one million do rnative fuels or any recharging osts associated with the proje- wed a credit against the tax o	ecember 31, 2017, and exp llars, subject to appropriati g equipment on any qualifie ct being paid to qualified N	panded it to include electri ons. The credit is for the c ed property. The law furthe dissouri contractors. Any	ic vehicle (EV) charging statio costs directly associated with t er states that qualified propert eligible applicant who installs	ns (including private citizen he purchase and installation y must be constructed after and operates a qualified a	n charging stations) and on of equipment used for or August 28, 2014 with at Iternative fuel vehicle		
Explanation of How Award is	S Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X					
The tax credit shall not exceed dispensing equipment on any million in any calendar year, s	qualified alternative fuel vehice	d dollars or twenty percent de property. For a private	t of the costs directly asso citizen the credit shall not	ociated with the purchase and exceed \$1,500. The total amo	installation of any alternati ount of credits that may be	ve fuel storage and claimed may not exceed \$1		
Program Cap: Cumulative	-\$0 (remainder of cumu	lative cap) \$0 Annual	- \$0 None					
Explanation of cap: Starting after July 1, 2016 in the Department	January 1, 2015 the annual artment of Economic Develop	cap is \$1 million dollars, su ment Budget (Section 7.16	ubject to appropriation. \$5(0).	0,000 in appropriation has bee	en made for the redemption	n of tax credits issued on or		
Explanation of Expiration of two additional taxable years.	Authority: RSMo 135.710 -	The tax credit is authorize	d for tax years beginning	January 1, 2015 through Dece	ember 31, 2017 and may b	e claimed (carried forward)		
Specific Provisions: (if applic	cable)							
		Refundable Sella	able/Assignable X Ad	dditional Federal Deductions A	Available			
Comments on Specific Prov								
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)		
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	16	25	30	40		
Projects (#)	0	0	16	25	30	40		
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$75,645	\$29,716	\$50,000	\$50,000		
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$75,645	\$29,716	\$50,000	\$50,000		
Amount Redeemed	\$784	\$7,785	\$0	\$21,698	\$50,000	\$50,000		
				Because a supplied to the second second		La companya da kabana da kaban		
FY 2017 EST, Amount Outsta	nding \$75,645		FY 2017 EST. Amount u	nder review to be Authorized	and Issued \$51,648			
Notes: This tax credit began i	n FY 2009 and ended in 2012	. The credit was extended	starting January 1, 2015,	subject to appropriation.				



Comments on Historical and Projected Information:

		BENEFIT COSTANAL
	FY 2016 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (5 years)
BENEFITS	N/A	N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$0	0
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$27,052	\$28,396
Total	\$27,052	\$28,396
COSTS	N/A	N/A
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$25,215	\$74,285
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0
Total	\$25,215	\$74,285
BENEFIT: COST	1.07	0.38

Derivation of Benefits

Investment: (a) \$633,078 in Residential Investment spending in 2016. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$75,645 in tax credits over years 2016-2018.

YSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)

Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.

Other Benefits:

In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns:

\$14.84in new personal income totaling \$0.37 million

\$22.43 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.57 million

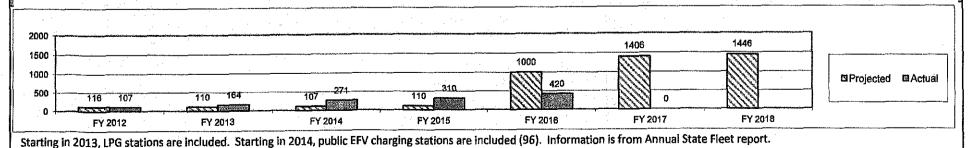
\$36.10 in new economic output totaling \$0.91 million

Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$4.70 in new personal income totaling \$0.35 million

\$5.61 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.42 million

\$8.62 in new economic output totaling \$0.64 million



Missouri Wood Energy Tax Credit

The Wood Energy Tax Credit (Sections 135.300-135.311, RSMo) was enacted in 1985 and amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014. The 2014 revision extended the expiration date to June 30, 2020 and stipulated that no tax credits could be authorized unless appropriation is made for such tax credits.

A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an energy source) is eligible for a tax credit of five dollars per ton of processed material.

A multiplier of 4 applies to charcoal, based on the amount of Missouri forest industry residue required to produce one ton of charcoal. Any amount of credit exceeding the tax due by a company in the year of production may be carried over to a subsequent taxable year, not to exceed four years. A credit earned under this program may also be transferred to third parties for use within this five-year period. To be considered an eligible fuel, forestry industry residues must have undergone some thermal, chemical or mechanical process(es) sufficient to alter the residues into a fuel product.

The Division of Energy evaluates the tax credit applications and certifies to the Department of Revenue each applicant that qualifies as a wood energy-producing facility.

Program Name: Wood Energy	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			——————————————————————————————————————		w	
Department: Economic Devel	lopment	Contact Nan	ne & No.: Andy Popp (57	3) 751-6981		Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Environme			Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)			
Statutory Authority: 135.300-	135.311		Applicable Taxes: Tax of 143.261 (withholding of tax	credit on taxes otherwise due ix).	under Chapter 143 RSMo,	except Sections 143.191 to	
Program Description and Elig	ibility Requirements:						
A Missouri wood energy produ energy source) is eligible for a before June 30, 2013. SB 729 the income tax otherwise due	tax credit on taxes otherwise (2014 legislative session) ea and is not available for use a	e due. Reenacted in 1996 xtended this credit through against withholding tax liab	by the 88th General Asset June 30, 2020 with an a	embly, the credit applied to al	I tax periods beginning on o	r after January 1, 1997, and	
Credit of \$5/ton for wood produ	xplanation of How Award is Computed: Entitiement Discretionary X Credit of \$5/ton for wood products from processed wood residue. Credit of \$5/ton for wood used in charcoal production. Wood usage is inferred at 4 tons of wood residue used per ton of wood char produced.						
				er ton of wood char produced	<u> </u>		
Program Cap: Cumulative	The second second		\$6,000,000 None		.*		
Explanation of cap: Effective on or after July 1, 2016 in the D	August 28, 2014, there is an Department of Economic Dev	annual cap of \$6 million, s elopment Budget (Section	ubject to appropriations. \$ 7.160).	2,500,000 in appropriations I	has been made for the rede	mption of tax credits issued	
Explanation of Expiration of a 311). Statute allows the credit	Authority: : SB 729 (2014 le to be claimed (camed forwar	egislative session) states the distribution of the grant of the distribution of the grant of the	nat по new wood energy t able years.	ax credits shall be authorized	after June 30, 2020 (RSMo	135.300-135-	
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)		·				
Carry forward4 years	Carry Back years	Refundable Se	ellable Assignable	eX Additional Fed	eral Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provis	sions:	<u> </u>					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)	
Certificates Issued (#)	6	1	9	0	7 7	12	
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	6 \$1,770,191	1 \$64,294	\$1,000,000	0 \$0	\$970,000	12	
Amount Authorized Amount Issued	\$1,770,191	\$64,294	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$970,000	\$2,500,000 \$2,500,000	
Amount Redeemed	\$2,853,117	\$2,220,340	\$644,279	\$780,335	\$2,305,782	\$2,500,000	
7410ulit (eqsemed	<i>9/2,000,111</i>	Ψ2,220,040	ψ044,210	Ψ/ 50,005	Ψε,000,102	Ψ2,300,000	
FY 2017 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$	2,047,908	FY 2017 EST. Amount ur	nder review to be Authorized	and Issued	\$ 1,602,285	
		HISTORICA	L AND PROJECTED INF	ORMATION			
		ing distribution of the second second				■FY 2014	
\$6,000,000		1,000	wing was strength	مهم الباري	F. 782 1000	■FY 2015	
\$4,000,000	od 294 \$1,000,000 \$510,000 \$2,500	\$1.710.7°	*1000 tag *2.5ag,	22853 SZZQ,3	The stantes stanton	□FY 2016	
	evina elina	Sept. 20th				⊠FY 2017	
\$0 +	Amount Authorized	A	mount issued	Amount R	edeemed	⊠ FY 2018	
Comments on Historical and	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: (1) Credits issued are based on amount of credits processed and forwarded to the Department of Revenue (DOR) during a fiscal year. It is						

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: (1) Credits issued are based on amount of credits processed and forwarded to the Department of Revenue (DOR) during a fiscal year. It is assumed that all credits authorized by the department are issued by DOR immediately upon receipt of our authorization. (2) Actual redeemed credit information was provided by DOR. (3)

BENEFIT COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) FY 2016 ACTIVITY (5 Year) Direct Fiscal Benefits S128,248 S159,709 Indirect Fiscal Benefits FY 377 S98,052 Total Direct Fiscal Costs S0 Sindirect Fiscal Costs Sindirec	Program Name: Wood Energy			
BENEFITS Investment: (a) N/A Direct Fiscal Benefits \$128,248 \$159,709 Under Assumptions: (a) Estimated Wood Product industry sales of \$16,944,676 in 2016 based on 181,131 tons of fuel charcoal, sawdust, and pellets. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,000,000 in Wood Energy tax credits in 2016-2020. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	医结束结合 经原则的 医原性皮肤炎		BENEFIT: COST AN	LYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
Direct Fiscal Benefits \$128,248 \$159,709 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$78,737 \$98,052 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$78,737 \$98,052 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$500,000 \$979,868 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 \$0 Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Wood Product industry sales of \$16,944,676 in 2016 based on 181,131 tons of fuel charcoal, sawdust, and pellets. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,000,000 in Wood Energy tax credits in 2016-2020. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.				
Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$78,737 \$98,052 tons of fuel charcoal, sawdust, and pellets. Total \$206,985 \$257,761 Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,000,000 in Wood Energy tax credits in 2016-2020. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	BENEFITS			
Total \$206,985 \$257,761 Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,000,000 in Wood Energy tax credits in 2016-2020. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$128,248	\$159,709	
COSTS Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI. REMI.	Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$78,737	\$98,052	
Direct Fiscal Costs	Total	\$206,985	\$257,761	Tincentives/Credits: (a) \$1,000,000 in Wood Energy tax credits in 2016-2020.
Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 \$0	COSTS			
	Direct Fiscal Costs	\$500,000	\$979,868	
Total \$500,000 \$979,868	Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	7
	Total	\$500,000	\$979,868	1
BENEFIT: COST 0.41 0:26	BENEFIT: COST	0.41	0.26	

Other Benefits:

in FY-2016, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$10.26 in new personal income totaling \$5.13 million

\$18.63 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$9.32 million

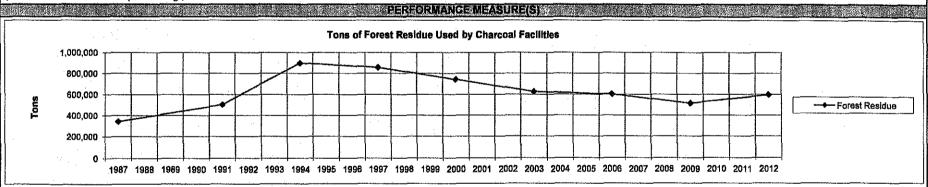
\$45.25 in new economic output totaling \$22.63 million

Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

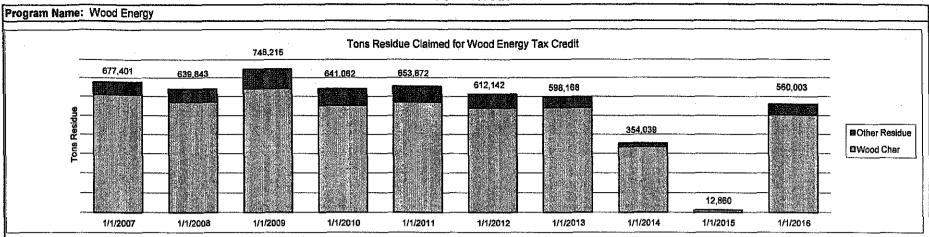
\$7.31 in new personal income totaling \$7.16 million

\$10.49 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$10.28 million

\$24.07 in new economic output totaling \$23.59 million



Data source: Surveys of the Missouri Timber Industry conducted by the U.S Forest Service. The surveys are completed every three years. The most recent information available is for 2012. 2015 data not yet available.



Data source: Division of Energy, and is based on the fiscal year that the claim was filed, not the year the product was sold.



DVANCED INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING ZONES ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Establishes the Port Authority AIM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fund must be used for expenses to continue expanding, developing, and redeveloping zones identified by the port authority board of commissioners.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 68.075

ELIGIBLE AREAS

An area identified through a resolution passed by the port authority board of commissioners that is being developed or redeveloped and located in the authority's jurisdiction with boundaries determined by the authority.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any Missouri business subject to state tax withholdings imposed by sections 143.191 to 143.265 is eligible to participate in the program.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

To be eligible for the retention of tax withholdings there must be in increase in the number of full-time employees located at the project facility that exceeds the project facility base employment less any decrease in the number of full-time employees at related facilities below the related facility base employment.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The program provides for 50% of the state tax withholdings on new jobs located in the zone to be deposited into the Port Authority AIM Zone Fund for the purpose of continuing to expand, develop, and redevelop AIM zones identified by the port authority and may be used for managerial, engineering, legal, research, promotion, planning, satisfaction of bonds, and any other expenses.

FUNDING LIMITS

No more than 10% of the total amount collected within the zones of a port authority may be appropriated by the legislature for the administration of a port authority. The authority must approve any projects and disperse money in the fund.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE/APPROVAL

Upon receipt of a Notice of Intent (NOI) the applicant will submit documentation to DED to establish base employment at the project facility and further document the creation of new jobs subject to 50% of the state tax withholdings.

The applicant will submit Form MO-AIM to the Missouri Department of Revenue (DOR) using the same frequency that is used to file Employer's Return of Income Taxes Withheld (Form MO-941).

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

No job that was created prior to the date of the NOI shall be deemed a new job.

No AIM zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under the fund. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Port Authority board of commissioners shall file an annual report indicating the established AIM zones with the Department of Revenue.

The Port Authority shall submit an annual budget for the funds to the Department of Economic Development explaining how and when such money will be spent.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

Development Finance Team 301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Dopartment: Economic Development Dorate Name & No.: Mark Pauley (573) \$22-8066 Date: February, 2017 Program Category. Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit Other (specify)_X Redention of withholding tax of new jobs Sistatory Authority: 68 078 65866 Applicable Taxes: State tax withholdings Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Establishes the Port Authority AIM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fund must be used for Explanation of How Award to Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary To be eligible for the retention of tax withholdings there must be an increase in the number of full-time employees at related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumifelity S (remainder of cumulative cap) S Actual S None X Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shell continue to exist and be coleminous with the reterment of all debts incurred under subsection. No debts may be incurred or reactivorized using AIM zone revenue after August 29, 2023. Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Corruments on Specific Provisions: FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2018 ACTUAL FY 2017 (year to date) FY 2017 (Full Year) FY 2018 (Budget V Provisions) FY 2018 (Budge	Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit Other (specify)_X Retention of withholding tax of new jobs	
Program Casis pony: Resident permeth and the project facility is a Control of Suther (sepectry). X. Retention of withholding tax of new jobs Statency Authority. 88.075 RSMs Program Description and Eligibility, Requirements: Establishes the Port Authority AM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fund must be used for Explanation of How Award is Computed: To be eligible for the retention or trax withholdings there must be an increase in the number of full-time employees located at the project facility that exceeds the project facility base employment less any decrease the number of full-time employees at related facilities below the related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumulative \$\frac{1}{2}\$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ None. \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ None. \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of the section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsections of the section of the section of the section of the section	Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit Other (specify) X Retention of withholding tax of new jobs	Date: February 2017
Statutory Authority: S8.075 RSMo Applicable Taxes: State tax withholdings		vale: replusty, 2017
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Establishes the Port Authority AliM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fund must be used for Explanation of How Award is Computad: Entitlement X Discretionary. To be eligible for the retention of tax withholdings there must be an increase in the number of full-time employees located at the project facility that exceeds the project facility base employment less any decreate the number of full-time employees at related facilities below the related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$ None X Explanation of Cap: Explanation of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the relirement of all debis incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or resultnorzed using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the relirement of all debis incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or resultnorzed using AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the relirement of all debis incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or resultnorzed using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: (Explication of Authority Vivos of Authority Vivos to date shall continue to exist and be coterminous with the relirement of all debis incurred under subsection 4 of the vivos of Authority Vivos of Authori	DIGITALDI A MARINDINA CONTRA MARIND	
Establishes the Port Authority AlM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fund must be used for Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of Forther retention of tax withholdings there must be an increase in the number of full-time employees to a related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumulative \$\frac{1}{2}\$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ None \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Explanation of cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be colerminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be colerminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be colerminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: Explanation of Authority: No AIM Zone may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Explanation of Authority: No AIM Zone Total Captured A		
To be eligible for the retention of tax withholdings there must be an increase in the number of full-time employees located at the project facility has employment less any decrea the number of full-time employees at related facilities below the related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$ NoneX	Establishes the Port Authority AIM Zone Fund consisting of 50% of the state withholding tax from new jobs within the zone after development or redevelopment has begun. The money in the fi	und must be used for
the number of full-time employees at related facilities below the related facility base employment. Program Cap: Cumulative \$	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coleminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or resulthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years Carry Back years Refundable Sellable/Assignable Additional Federal Deductions Available Comments on Specific Provisions:		oyment less any decrease in
Explanation of cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No AIM Zone may be established after August 28, 2023. Any AIM zone created prior to that date shall continue to exist and be coleminous with the retirement of all debts incurred under subsocion 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or resulthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$ None X_	* ***
Incurred under subsection 4 of this section. No debts may be incurred or reauthorized using AIM zone revenue after August 28, 2023. Specific Provisions: Garry Back years	Explanation of cap:	retirement of all debts
Carry forward		
Comments on Specific Provisions: FY 2014 ACTUAL	Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	
FY 2014 ACTUAL	Carry forwardyears Carry Backyears Refundable Sellable/Assignable Additional Federal Deductions Available	
FY 2014 ACTUAL	Comments on Specific Provisions:	
Certificates Issued (#) 0 30 \$0		
Projects (#) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Amount Authorized \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0		
Amount Issued \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	7 18/05/0 (4)	
Amount Redeemed \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$	Amount Redeemed \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0
#ISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION #FY 2014 #FY 2015 #FY 2016 #FY 2016 #FY 2017		
■FY 2014 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$2 \$1 \$2 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$3 \$4 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$5	FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$	
\$1	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	
\$1		
\$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 -		■FY 2014
\$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$1 -		□FY 2015
\$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 -		
	\$1	□FY 2016
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$1 -	
60	Amount Redeemed \$0	\$0

PERFORMANCE MEABUREL(S) PERFORMANCE MEABUREL(S) Permanent New Jobs Created		ndustrial Manufacturing Zo		T ANALYSIS lincludes n	mly state revenue impacts)		
BENEFITS ricet Fiscal Benefits			Other Fiscal Period	CAST CONTRACTOR CONTRA			
Costs Total Costs Cost	BENEFITS						
Costs Total Costs Cost	rect Fiscal Benefits				**		
COSTS ricet Fiscal Costs	direct Fiscal Benefits						
PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created Permanent New Jobs							
Apply Appl	COSTS						
Total #DIV/01 #DIV/01						•	
PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 16 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	direct Fiscal Costs						
## Benefits: PERFORMANGE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created	Total						
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 16 10 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		#DIV/01	#D V/U	951 S			
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ther Benefits:						
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				The state of the state of			
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 16 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		and the second of the second				en jaron en	and the second second
Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 20 16 10 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				DESENSUALITE ME	ASHIPEIS)		
30 25 20 15 10 5 0 0 0 0 0							<u> </u>
25 - 20			Per	manent New Jobs C	created		
25 - 20			and the second				
20 - 15 - 10 - 5 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30	<u> </u>					٦ ٠٠٠
20 - 15 - 10 - 5 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
15 - 10 - 5 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							estimated
10 - 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20 -						actual
10 - 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 -		· ·			and the second second	
5 0 0 0				my ext			
	10 7				and the second s		
	5		0	n .	0	·	
	n 🗕					· ·	
		1	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	



AMATEUR SPORTING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To promote the growth of Missouri's economy by incentivizing the selection of competitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 67.3000, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

One or more certified sponsors, endorsing counties, endorsing municipalities, or a local organizing committee, acting individually or collectively.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits equal to the lesser of:

- •\$5 per admission ticket sold to the event; or
- 100% of eligible costs incurred by the applicant.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Income Tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$3 million for each state fiscal year. All applications received must be for sporting events applied for prior to August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The program is administered through a four part application process. A Project Proposal is first submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED). If the DED approves the Project Proposal, the applicant must submit its support contract. The applicant must also submit an Event Notification to the DED between 30-60 days prior to the date of the sporting event. A Final Application is submitted, just following the completion of the sporting event.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be provided to the Department of Revenue by June 30, in each year during the three years reporting period in which the applicant is required to submit such reports.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit predictions on the anticipated economic benefit to the State of Missouri. Applications will be evaluated based upon anticipated and verified economic performance.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Program Name: Amateur Sp	anting Toy Cradit Ticket Co	lon			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Department: Economic Develor		Contact Name & No.: Mark Par	ulay (572) 522 9808		To the state of th	Datas January 2042	
	pinent			ther (specify)		Date: January 2017	
Program Category:					ax, other financial institutions tax		
Statutory Authority: 67.3000	Ihility Posuizements		Applicable taxes: tricome tax,	Dain lax, insulance premium t	ax, oner mancial institutions tax		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This program provides a tax credit that is designed to encourage the location of competitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri. The program is available to: "certified sponsors" active in the National Association of							
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement DiscretionaryX							
			costs. Eligible cost include: 1) on the site selection organization		the sporting event, 2) costs relating partract.	g to the preparations	
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainde	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$3 million No	one		-FFFCH - IMBN - WALL - MINE.	
Explanation of cap:		,,,,					
No more than \$3 million dollars	in tax credits can be issued in a	given year.	: 				
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: The Amateur Sportin	g Tax Credit sunsets August 28	, 2019.				
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ible)						
Carry forward 1 years	Carry Back 1 years	Refundable Sellable	Assignable X Addition	ial Federal Deductions Availabl	e	•	
Comments on Specific Provis	ilons:		•	•			
	EV 2044 ACTUAL	EV ANAE ACTIVAL	EV 2016 ACTUAL	EV 2017 (vees to deta)	LEV 2047 (full year proless)	FV 0040 (b)	
Certificates Issued (#)	FY 2014 ACTUAL 0	FY 2015 ACTUAL 6	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year projection)	FY 2018 (budget year) 10	
Projects (#)	0	8	3	5	15	10	
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$728,708	\$942,800	\$3,641,200	\$4,671,200	\$3,000,000	
Amount Issued	\$0	\$585,735	\$237,050	\$441,785	\$2,887,110	\$1,000,000	
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$38,610	\$17,800	\$661,035	\$822,785	\$500,000	
EM 2010 FOT 1 1 0 1 1		dia di	THE COLO FOT A				
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ 705,750 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$ 219,250							
		HISTOR	ICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION			
	80	•					
	92,1790					■FY 2014	
\$5,000,000 7	A A	. 8	.				
\$4,500,000		F3,000,000	\$2,887,110			■FY 2015	
\$4,000,000 \$3,500,000		%	,	_	•		
\$3,000,000				8	40	□FY 2016	
\$2,500,000	(28,728 3842,800	No.			2,78		
\$1,500,000		333333 8,	237.250 51.00	019	\$17,800 \$822,78	ØFY 2017	
\$1,000,000		8 -		300 2 2	£		
\$0 +				***** <u></u>		DFY 2018	
	Amount Authorized	:	Amount Issued	Am	ount Redeemed	Mt 1 2010	
Comments on Historical and	Dualantad Informations		1 + T				

Program Name: Amateur S	porting Tax Credit - Ticket S	ales	
		BENEFIT: COST	ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (5 Years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) N/A
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$222,294	\$222,294	Other Assumptions: (a) 80% of ticket sales estimated for facility operations of \$3,197,844 in 2016. (b) 60% (9,778) of the
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$160,547	\$160,547	16,296 expected attendees bring new visitor spending of \$2,816,006 to state during events.
Total	\$382,841	\$382,841	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$237,050 of the Amateur Sports tax credit were issued out of \$942,800 in authorized incentives, representing the actual cost for 3 approved sporting events that occurred in the past fiscal year.
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$237,050	\$237,050	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	0	0	
Total	\$237,050	\$237,050]
BENEFIT: COST	1.62	1,62	
0.1			

Other Benefits:

Other Benefits: In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$18.46 in new personal income totaling \$4.38 million \$28.64 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$6.79 million \$42.61 in new economic output totaling \$10.10 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$18.46 in new personal income totaling \$4.38 million \$28.64 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$6.79 million \$42.61 in new economic output totaling \$10.10 million

Permanent New Jobs Created 30 25 ---- estimated 20 15 10 FY 2016 FY 2015 FY 2014 Comments on Performance Measure:



AMATEUR SPORTING CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

PURPOSE

To incentivize donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 67.3005, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits to those making eligible donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees. The tax credits are applied for by the certified sponsors and local organizing committees and are equal to 50% of the eligible donation.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Income Tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$10 million for each state fiscal year. The program will sunset on August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are submitted for review to the Department of Economic Development along with payment of the Issuance Fee.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Please contact the Department of Revenue for the reporting requirements of this program under the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit an Issuance Fee payment to the Department of Economic Development equal to 50% of the claimed eligible donation in order for a donor to be issued tax credits under this program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov - Web: www.ded.mo.gov

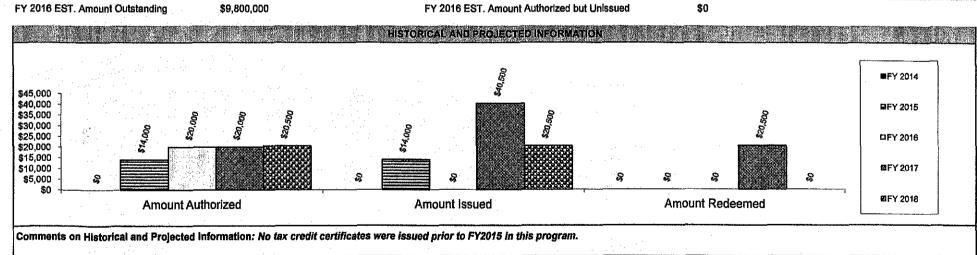


Program Name: Amateur Sporting Contribution Tax Credit - Contribution
Department: Economic Development Contact Name & No.: Mark Pauley (573) 522-8006 Date: January 2017
Program Category: Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)
Statutory Authority: 67.3005 Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Regulrements:
This program provides a tax credit to taxpayers making eligible donations to "certified sponsors" and "local organizing committees". Certified sponsors and local organizing committees must provide the State with payment
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary
Taxpayers can receive tax credits equal to 50% of an eligible donation to an eligible applicant.
taxporters can receive tax creates equal to 50% of all engable workston to an engable applicant.
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$10 million None
Explanation of cap:
No more than \$10 million dollars in tax credits can be issued in a given fiscal year.
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The Amateur Sporting Tax Credit sunsets August 28, 2019.
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)
Carry forward 2 years Carry Back years Refundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available
Comments on Specific Provisions:
Solutions of Chapter 1 104 alons
FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2017 (year to date) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#) 0 7 0 7 14 7
Projects (#) 0 7 0 7 14 7
Amount Authorized \$0 \$14,000 \$20,000 \$0 \$20,000 \$20,500
Amount Issued \$0 \$14,000 \$0 \$20,500 \$40,500 \$20,500
Amount Redeemed \$0 \$0 \$0 \$12,500 \$20,500 \$0

FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding

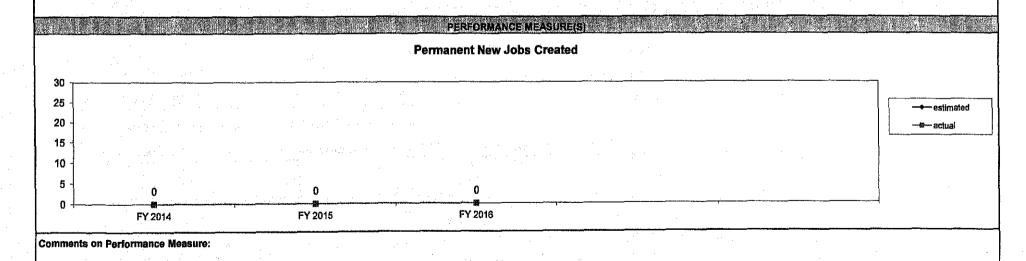
\$9,800,000

FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued



Barrer America Guard		Pt. Cantallauffan	
Program Name: Amateur Sport	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
		HENEFIT COS	TANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
<u> </u>	ACTIVITY	(5 Years)	Investment: (a) N/A
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$11,748	\$11,748	Other Assumptions: (a) \$20,000 in Administrative and Support Services spending in 2016. (b) Contribution tax credits will be paid back to
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$8,897	\$8,897	state in the total amount issued by the local sponsoring organization.
Total	\$20,644	\$20,644	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$20,000 in tax credits in 2016.
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$20,000	\$20,000	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$20,000	\$20,000	
BENEFIT: COST	1.03	1,03	
OTHER BENEFITS			

OTHER BENEFITS In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$0.83 in new personal income totaling \$0.02 million \$1.20 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.02 million \$1.75 in new economic output totaling \$0.04 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$0.83 in new personal income totaling \$0.02 million \$1.20 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.02 million \$1.75 in new economic output totaling \$0.04 million





BRING JOBS HOME ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides a tax deduction for expenses associated with eliminating a business located outside of the state and reestablishing it in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 143.1100

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any individual, firm, partner in a firm, corporation, partnership, shareholder in an S corporation, or member of a limited liability company subject to the income tax imposed under chapter 143, excluding withholding tax imposed under sections 143,191 to 143,265.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

To be eligible for the tax deduction, the number of full-time employees for the tax year the deduction is claimed must exceed the number of full-time employees for the year preceding the year in which eligible insourcing expenses were paid or incurred.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The program provides a tax deduction against income tax other than the withholding tax of up to 50% of the eligible inesourcing expenses associated with eliminating a business located outside of the state and reestablishing it in Missouri.

FUNDING LIMITS

Eligible insourcing expenses must be taken into account during the taxable year that the plans has been completed and all eligible insourcing expenses have been paid or incurred or, if the taxpayer chooses, the first taxable year after the taxable year the expenses have been paid or incurred. A deduction will not be allowed for any expenses incurred when dissolving a business in Missouri and relocating it to another state.

The amount of the deduction shall not exceed the amount of:

- 1. For individuals, the taxpayer's Missouri adjusted gross income for the taxable years the deduction is claimed; and
- For corporations, the taxpayer's Missouri taxable income for the taxable year the deduction is claimed.

However, any amount of the deduction that cannot be claimed in the taxable year may be carried over to the next five succeeding taxable years until the full deduction has been claimed.

The total amount of deductions authorized for this program shall not exceed \$5 million dollars in any year. In the event that more than \$5 million dollars in deductions are claimed in a taxable year, deductions shall be issued on a first-come, first-served filling basis.

A taxpayer who receives a deduction under this program shall be ineligible to receive incentives under the provisions of any other state tax deduction program for the same expenses incurred.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A part! preliminary-application is submitted to DED that includes an insourcing plan, estimates of new jobs and total deduction to be daimed. Applications are granted preliminary authorization based on available cap space. Applicants will submit a part II final-application to include documentation of actual jobs created and documentation of actual eligible expenses.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Any taxpayer allowed a deduction under this program who, within ten years of receiving such deduction, eliminates the business unit for which the deduction was allowed shall repay the amount of tax savings realized from the deduction to the state, prorated by the number of years the business unit was in this state.

This program shall automatically sunset August 28, 2022 unless reauthorized by an act of the general assembly.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

Development Finance Team 301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Design	Flore Ast							
Program Name: Bring Jobs					·			
Department: Economic Devel		Contact Name & No.: Mark Pa				Date: February, 2017		
Program Category: Redevelor				er (specify)_X Tax Deduction				
Statutory Authority: 143.1100			Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, excluding withholding tax impos	ed under sections 143.191 to 1	43.265 RSMo		
Program Description and Elig								
Provides a tax deduction for ex	penses associated with elimina	ling a business located outside o	f the state and reestablishing it i	n Missouri				
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary						•		
The program provides a tax d	leduction against income tax of	ther than the withholding tax of	up to 50% of the eligible insour	ing expenses associated with eli-	minating a business located ou	tside the state and		
reestablishing it in Missouri.					•			
				·				
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainds	er of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 5M_	None				
	w	or outherware cab) #	Fullination of Otto	110110				
Explanation of cap:	I in deductions are claimed in a	taxable year, deductions shall b	e issued on a first-come first-se	orved hasis				
in the event that more then dole	in acatonons are cansica in a	revenie lear reduceous suali n	e issued the marconic, marco	n two mudio.	,	•		
Evolunation of Evolution of	Authority: The provisions of th	new nrogram suthorized under	this section shall automatically	sunset six years after August 28,	2016 unless resultarized by a	n act of the general		
Expialiation of Exhibation of	- unitarity. The provisions of the	- HEW Program administrational	une section snan automatically	Builder dix years arter August 20,	ao io, unicos redutivitado by d	in det er trie general		
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ible)							
Carry forward 5 years	•	Refundable Sellable/	Assignable Additiona	Il Federal Deductions Available	•			
Comments on Specific Provis								
Comments on opecine Provis	SIUIIS.							
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (Budget Year)		
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	0	Ò	0		
Projects (#)	С	0	0	O	0	0		
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000		
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000		
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$1,000,000		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$								
		HISTOR	ICAL AND PROJECTED INFOR	MATION				
	•	ò				·		
		\$4,000,000		*		■FY 2014		
		800	•			=1 1 2014		
\$4,500,000	4,500,000 ₇							
\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000		0,000	3		□FY 2015		
\$3,500,000 - \$3,000,000 -	og R		2 00	r	٩			
\$2,500,000	ž 🖁		0000		°,00°	□FY 2016		
\$2,000,000			<u> </u>	3889	\$500,000			
\$1,500,000		38888	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$200	_ SFY 2017		
\$1,000,000 - \$500,000 -			g					
\$0		9900001		389		MEV 2040		
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	int Redeemed	GFY 2018		
	· ····································							
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information: No hi	storical information; program ena	acted August 28, 2016					

	EV 0045		COST ANALYSIS (includes o				
	FY 2015 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Peri		18 :		•	
BENEFITS					•.		
Fiscal Benefits							
t Fiscal Benefits Total							
COSTS	V # 1						
Fiscal Costs		<u> </u>	·			•	
t Fiscal Costs							
Total	2. 22.00	Sales Sales Mark Francisco	100000 pp. 10			•	
Tr.cost	#DIV/OI	#DIV/0					
Benefits:		2					
			PERFORMANCE ME	SURE(S)			
	•		Permanent New Jobs C	reated			
		and the second second	•				
T							٠٠.
						**	<u> </u>
			and the second second				estima
The second secon					•		-s actual
Harris San Jan San San							
the factor of							
i -		n	and the second of the second	The second second second	and the second second		
		· 1				*	
FY 2014	F	Y 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	•	FY 2018	



BROWNFIELD REMEDIATION PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides financial in entives for the redevelopment of commercial/industrial sites that are contaminated with hazardous substances and have been abandoned or underutilized for at least three years.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 447.700 to 447.718, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any Missouri taxpayer is eligible to participate in the program.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- The applicant cannot be a party who intentionally or negligently caused the release or potential release of hazardous substances at the project.
- If the property is not owned by a public entity, the city or county must endorse the project.
- The project must be accepted into the "Voluntary Cleanup Program" of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR).
- The project must be projected by the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) to result in the creation of at least ten new jobs or the retention of 25 jobs by a private commercial operation.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Remediation Tax Credits

DED may issue tax credits for up to 100% of the cost of remediating the project property. DED will issue 75% of the credits upon adequate proof of payment of the costs; the remaining 25% will not be issued until a clean letter has been issued by DNR. The tax credit may also include up to 100 percent of the costs of demolition that are not directly part of the remediation activities, provided that the

demolition is on the property where the voluntary remediation activities are occurring, the demolition is necessary to accomplish the planned use of the facility where the remediation activities are occurring, and the demolition is part of a redevelopment plan approved by the municipal or county government and the department of economic development. The demolition may occur on an adjacent property if the project is located in a municipality which has a population less than twenty thousand and the above conditions are otherwise met. The adjacent property shall independently qualify as abandoned or underutilized. The amount of the credit available for demolition not associated with remediation cannot exceed the total amount of credits approved for remediation including demolition required for remediation.

The tax credits can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- -Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The remediation tax credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 20 years
- Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The total state costs of the project tax credits must be less than the projected state economic impact of the project, as determined by DED.

The amount of remediation tax credits issued must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

Revised December 2010

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An applicant must submit an application to DED for determination of eligibility and request for remediation tax credits.

An application must also be submitted to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for participation in the "Voluntary Cleanup Program." Acceptance into this program is a requirement of the Brownfield edevelopment Program.

Remediation that is performed prior to receipt of a written authorization for remediation tax credits from DED will not be eligible for tax credits and may jeopardize the project's overall eligibility for the program.

Applications may be submitted year-round. Each application is reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuan e of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

1 Holle: 3/3 322 6004 - 1 ax. 3/3 322-9402

E-mail: dedfin@de .mo.gov = Web: www.ded.mo.gov



ogram Name: Brownfield J	inhe/Investment			C		
epartment: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Mark P	TAX CREDIT ANALYS Pauley (573)522-8006	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 		Date: January 2017
rogram Category: Redevelo		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	T	Other (specify)		various y 2011
Statutory Authority: 447.700718, RSMo					ax; insurance premium tax; other	financial institutions tax
			<u> </u>			
ogram Description and Elic edit for businesses at an elig derutilized for at least three y	ible project that create at least 2	new jobs or retain at least 25 j nmental contamination and mu	obs which locates at a contami st enter DNR's Voluntary Clear	nated site that successfully particl sup Program. Project must create	pates in VCP. For eligibility, the p 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	property must be abandor
planation of How Award Is	Computed:	Entitlement D	Discretionaryx			·
ombination of benefits of the orkers who are difficult to em	BFC and EZ Programs, resulting ploy or are eligible for certain rel	in up to \$500 in credits for ea lef programs; and a 2% investr	ch new or retained job, up to ar ment credit, (each year for up to	additional \$400 per new or retain 10 years). Total benefits to proje	ned job that exceeds 10 new jobs; act capped by state economic ben	And \$400 per employee efft of project.
ogram Cap: Cumulative	/remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None x	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
eplanation of cap:	- Institution	or committees out of	Allinea A			
ipiditation of cap.		•				
	· .		and the second second			•
pecific Provisions: (if applications)	able) Carry Back years Re	efundablex (at DED discretion	on) Seliable/Assignable	Additional Federal Deduction	ns Available	
xplanation of Expiration of pecific Provisions: (if applications of Expirations) (if applications) (if	able) Carry Back years Re sions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0	FY 2018 (budget yo
pecific Provisions: (if applications) arry forward years comments on Specific Provisions arrived arrive	able) Carry Back years Re sions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1 1 \$197,740	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 0 \$0	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0	0 0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applications) (if applic	able) Carry Back years Re sions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0
ecific Provisions: (if applicating forward years or provisions on Specific Provisions on Specific Provisions (#) Dijects (#) The provisions: (if applicating the provisions of the prov	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applications) (if applic	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applications) any forward years omments on Specific Proviectificates Issued (#) rojects (#) mount Authorized mount Issued mount Redeemed	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applications) arry forward years comments on Specific Provisions (#) ertificates Issued (#) rojects (#) mount Authorized mount Issued mount Redeemed	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applicating forward years omments on Specific Provisions: (#) rojects (able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
pecific Provisions: (if applicating forward years omments on Specific Provisions: (#) ojects (#) ojects (#) mount Authorized mount Issued mount Redeemed 7 2016 EST. Amount Outstan \$2,000,000 \$1,500,000	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	O 0 0 SO
pecific Provisions: (if applicating arry forwardyears formments on Specific Provisions: (if applicating arry forwardyears formments on Specific Provisions (#) rojects (#) mount Authorized mount Issued mount Redeemed Y 2016 EST. Amount Outstan \$2,000,000	able) Carry Back years Resions: FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$89,422	FY 2016 ACTUAL 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	FY 2017 (year to date) 0 0 50 50 50 \$0	FY 2017 (Full Year) 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	0 0 \$0 \$0 \$0

ogram Name: Bro	ownfield Jobs/Investme	nt		TAX CREDIT ANALYS				
		Y 2016 CTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	ANALYSIS (includes only si Derivation of Benefits:	rare (evenire) (MDSCIR)			
BENEFITS		- IUAL	5 Years	No New Authorizations in FY	2016.			
rect Fiscal Benefits direct Fiscal Benefit				1				
	Total	\$0	\$0	1				
COSTS rect Fiscal Costs				4	i ·			
direct Fiscal Costs				_				
NEFIT COST	Total	\$0	\$0					
	•							
	•							
				PERFORMANCE MEASUR	E(S)			
			•	Jobs Created				
200		· :					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
450								
150								-w-Jobs Cre
100 -		and the property and						
50 -	e gata se di Selata Selata			en de la companya de La companya de la co	ing a salah baran	general de la companya de la company		
	0			0		0 .	n na	
0 1	FY 2014		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FY 2015		FY 2016		
			<u></u>					<u></u>
	4.77			Investment				
\$100,000,000								
\$80,000,000								
\$60,000,000 \$40,000,000								-≋-Investm
\$20,000,000		67 DC2 EA		en de la companya de La companya de la co	Line of Europe Section			
\$0		\$7,863,504	4	\$0		\$U		
	. : '	FY 2014	·	FY 2015		FY 2016	·	
omments on Perfe	ormance Measure:							
	A Page							

Program Name: Brownfield Remediation TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS Department: Economic Development Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit_X Other (specify) Applicable Taxes: income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institution.	17						
Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit_X Other (specify) Applicable Taxes: Income tay: Comparate Examples tay: healt tay: Income tay: other finencial incline	117						
Annileghia Tayas: Income tay Comprete Especial Services for honk tay incurrence promium tay other formatel incitive	(4.6.)						
Applicable Taxes: Income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institu							
Statutory Authority: 447.700 - 447.718, RSMo	ons tax						
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:							
Provide an incentive to businesses/developers to redevelop property contaminated with hazardous wastes. Requirements are property abandoned or underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspected en contamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Project must create 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	/ironmental						
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X							
Tax credit of up to 100% of eligible remediation costs. The program requires the project to enroll in DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. 75% upon payment of remediation costs; 25% upon issuance of DNR "clean letter". Must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur. Total benefits of project capped by state economic benefit of project.							
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$ None X							
Explanation of cap:							
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:							
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)							
Carry forward 20 years Carry Back years Refundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available							
Comments on Specific Provisions:							
FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2017 (year to date) FY 2017 (Full Year) FY 2018 (but	get vear)						
Certificates Issued (#) 23 11 14 1 16 15	<u> </u>						
Projects (#) 0 2 7 1 5 4							
Amount Authorized \$0 \$2,660,872 \$557,548 \$6,023,488 \$36,089,891 \$8,000							
Amount Issued \$3,716,637 \$1,634,971 \$9,831,947 \$1,225 \$9,022,473 \$5,000	000						
Amount Redeemed \$5,354,819 \$7,492,114 \$11,203,422 \$2,327,076 \$8,016,785 \$8,000							
	000						
	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 BFY 2014 □FY2015	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 ##FY 2014 ##FY 2016 ### \$35,000,000 ### \$35,000,000 ### \$20,000,000 ### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 ##FY 2014 ##FY 2016 ### \$35,000,000 ### \$35,000,000 ### \$20,000,000 ### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000 #### \$20,000,000	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	000						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstanding \$11,192,276 FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$23,415,141 ##FY 2014 ##FY 2016 ##FY 2016 ##FY 2017 ##FY 2018	000						

Program Name: Brownfield Remediation

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY15. We issued certificates for 8 individual projects in FY15, we have issued to 1 individual project in FY16 (vear to date).

		Annual Control of the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		BENEFIT: COS	FANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
	ACTUAL	(10 Years)	investment: (a \$1,512,760 in Durable Equipment sp
BENEFITS			purchases resulting in \$6,446 in Real Estate Fees in Employment: (a) 24 jobs in Beverage Manufacturing
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$96,253	\$841,599	wage rates over years 2016-2025.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$43,244	\$378,109	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in
Total	\$139,497	\$1,219,708	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$557,548 in tax credits over Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Do
COSTS			The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 1.36 whe included.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$278,774	\$552,272	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$278,774	\$552,272	
BENEFIT: COST	0.50	2.21	

Derivation of Benefits:

investment: (a \$1,512,760 in Durable Equipment spending over years 2016-2017. (b) \$107,425 in land/building purchases resulting in \$6,446 in Real Estate Fees in 2016.

Employment: (a) 24 jobs in Beverage Manufacturing, Real Estate, and Professional/Scientific Services at average wage rates over years 2016-2025.

Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.

Incentives/Credits: (a) \$557,548 in tax credits over years 2016-2017.

Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI. The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 1.36 when other program incentives (Historic Preservation Tax Credit) are included.

OTHER BENEFITS

In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns

\$11.80 in new personal income totaling \$3.29 million \$33.36 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$9.30 million

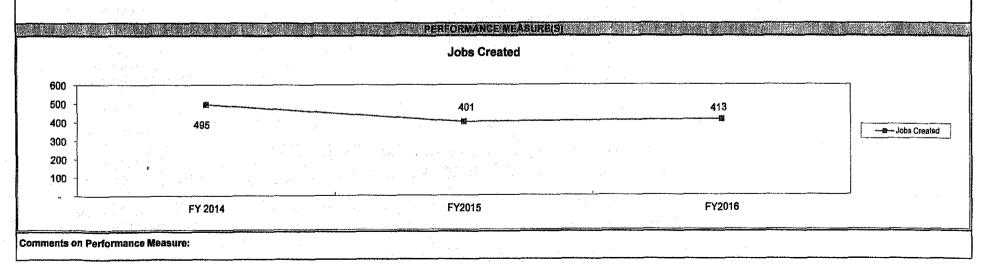
\$62.85 in new economic output totaling \$17.52 million

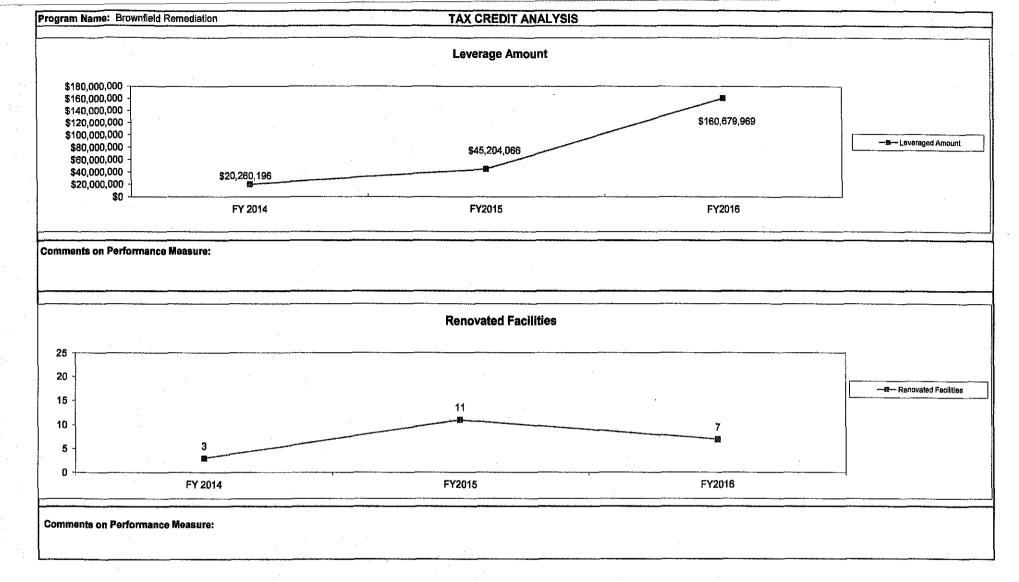
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth, program tax credits returns

\$80.51 in new personal income totaling \$44.46 million

\$185.19 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$102.27 million

\$335.34 in new economic output totaling \$185.20 million







HISTORIC PRESERVATION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for the redevelopment of commercial and residential historic structures in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 253,545 to 253,559, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer is eligible to participate in this program. Notfor-profit entities and government entities are ineligible. Any participation by not-for-profit entities, including but not limited to ownership interest, capital contributions, distribution of tax credits, incurrence or payment of rehabilitation expenses, lease to a tax-exempt entity, may result in the reduction of tax credits.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The program provides state tax credits equal to 25% of eligible costs and expenses of the rehabilitation of approved historic structures.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 10 years
- · Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

- Effective 1/1/2010, there is a program cap of \$70 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
 - Effective 7/1/2010, the cap is \$140 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
- Owner occupied residential has a project cap of \$250,000 and projects receiving less than \$275,000 do not fall under the program cap.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application is submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), which will then be submitted to the State Historic Preservation Office to determine the eligibility of the property and proposed rehabilitation, based on the standards of the U.S. Department of the Interior. There are no application deadlines, and the program is noncompetitive.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible property must be:

- listed individually on the National Register of Historic Places;
- certified by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as contributing to the historical significance of a certified historic district listed on the National Register; or
- of a local historic district that has been certified by the U.S. Department of the Interior.

The costs and expenses associated with the rehabilitation must exceed 50% of the total basis of the property (acquisition cost).

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development Division of Rusiness and Community Services

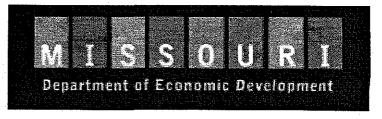
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised February 2014

			1101 0110011111111111111111111111111111		*	
rogram Name: Historic Preser	vation (HTC)					
epartment: Economic Develop	ment	Contact Name & No.: Mark F	auley (573)522-8006			Date: January 2017
rogram Category: Redevelopn	nent		Type: Tax Credit_X Oti	her (specify)		
atutory Authority: 253.545 -25	3.561, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, bank tax, insurance premium t	ax, other financial Institutions tax	
ogram Description and Eligib	ility Requirements:					
5% credit issued for qualified re	habilitation costs on historic	structures. Individuals, organiza	tions and businesses which have	e a Missouri liability are eligible :	to apply.	
planation of How Award is C	omputed:	Entitlement X D	Discretionary			
-	•					
					R SHPO. After work is complete, a	pplicant files second
application along with proof of	r expenses. Credits are issue	ed after project has met progran	n requirements and work is comp	plete. This is a fiscal year progra	am.	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ogram Cap: Cumulative \$	(remaind	er of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$X	None		
xpianation of cap:						
inuary 1, 2010 - June 30, 2010	cap is \$70M; Beginning FY	11 cap is \$140M /FY. Projects	not under cap: Owner-occupied i	residences (capped at \$250,000	in credits) and projects to receive	\$275,000 in credits.
Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority: 253.550, RSMo	•				
ecific Provisions: (if applicab	la)					~
		Potendable Polichia	/Assignable X Additiona	il Federal Tax Credits Available	v	
	,		Assignable Additiona	i Federal Tax Credits Available		
comments on Specific Provis	ions: 20% Federal Historic	Credit				
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year
rtificates Issued (#)	158	154	210	108	217	199
ojects (#)	128	210	182	69	140	140
nount Authorized	\$14 <u>6,635,429</u>	\$97,136,287	\$90,749,410	\$119,341,809	\$154,000,000	\$160,000,000
nount Issued	\$41,791,636	\$53,206,338	\$59,590,351	\$56,094,123	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000
nount Redeemed	\$59,829,671	\$47,638,886	\$57,496,338	\$33,587,463	\$54,988,298	\$60,000,000
			<u> </u>			
2016 EST. Amount Outstandi	ng ş	38,152,823	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authori	zed but Unissued	\$ 255,781,118	
Total Control of the						
		HIS(C	RICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	HMATIUN		
		* <u>-</u>				
.	8	\$150,000,000				■FY 2014
2,4	87 0 8754.000,000	000				
\$180,000,000 - \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	, %	<i>(</i> 2	•	6 °		■FY 2015
\$180,000,000	\$ 0 ×	ર્જ	00'	<u> </u>		□FY 2016
*	\$87,136,287 \$90,749,410		\$338 \$100,000,000 \$100,000			≋ FY 2017
\$140,000,000			8 75 70 PG	1/2	8g 8g 6g	1 1
\$120,000,000 -	\$97,139,287 \$90,749,410	88	\$53,206,338 \$59,590,351	S47.639.889.677	\$57,498,338 \$54,988,298 \$50,000,000	≅FY 2018
\$100,000,000 - \$80,000,000 -		No. of the second secon	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	ž, ž,	\$57,498;2	
\$60,000,000		841,791,638		*	\$ \$ \$	
\$40,000,000						
4-15,000,000	E E King of Sala					

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY16. We issued certificates for 148 individual projects in FY16, we have issued to 28 individual projects in

Amount Redeemed

Amount Issued

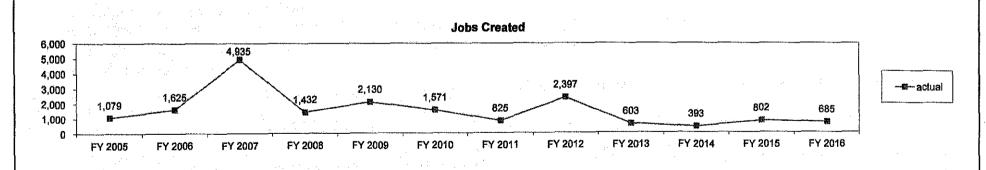
Amount Authorized

Program Name: Historic Preserv	ration (HTC)		
		BENEFIT: COS	T ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 Year)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) \$160,164,301 in Residential Investment spending over years 2016-2020. (b) \$202,833,340 in Non-Residen
BENEFITS			Investment spending over years 2016-2020.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$527,770	\$3,970,018	Employment: (a) 1,083 jobs in various industry sectors in local competitive markets at average wage rates over years 2021-
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$2,440,456	\$18,357,715	2025.
Total	\$2,968,228	\$22,327,733	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2022.
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$90,749,410 in Historic Preservation tax credits over years 2016-2020. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$18,149,882	\$87,407,074	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.23 when other program incentives (LIHTC, NPA) are included.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$18,149,882	\$87,407,074	
BENEFIT: COST	0.16	0.26	
Other Benefito			

Other Benefits:

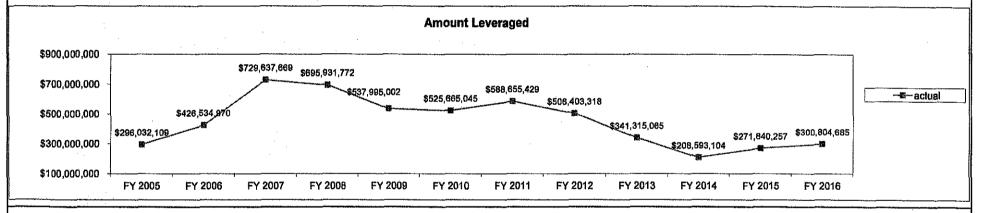
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$2.19 in new personal income totaling \$39.75 million \$3.19 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$57.85 million \$5.18 in new economic output totaling \$94.08 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns \$6.62 in new personal income totaling \$578.26 million

\$9.64 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$842.90 million \$15.10 in new economic output totaling \$1,319.99 million



Comments on Performance Measure:

Comments on Performance Measure:



Comments on Performance Measure:



LAND ASSEMBLAGE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Support redevelopment of blighted areas into productive use.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 99.1205, RSMo. (HB1, Special Session, 2007).

ELIGIBLE AREAS

- An area of at least 75 acres;
- At least 80% must be within a Distressed Area (applicable to other DED programs) or a federal "Qualified Census Tract" (26 U.S.C. Section 42);
- The redeveloper must acquire at least 50 acres of the area;
- •The average parcels per acre must be four or more; and
- Less than five percent of the acreage for acquisition by the redeveloper under the redevelopment plan shall consist of owner-occupied residences.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Redeveloper, which is a person, firm, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The redeveloper must have incurred acquisition cost for at least 50 acres of eligible parcels, have been appointed the redeveloper of the area by a city or county, have entered into a redevelopment agreement, and have been approved for redevelopment incentives for the area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

State tax credits are provided to the redeveloper based on 50% of the acquisition costs and 100% of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible parcel. Maintenance costs (boarding up and securing vacant structures, costs of removing trash, and costs of cutting grass and weeds) may also be included as acquisition costs.

FUNDING LIMITS

- Maximum aggregate amount of tax credits for all projects:
 \$95 million.
- Maximum annual amount of tax credits, all projects (by one or more redevelopers): \$20 million. If the amount to be issued to more than one redeveloper exceeds \$20 million/year, the amount will be pro-rated between the redevelopers. Any amount of tax credits that exceeds the \$20 million annual cap shall be carried forward for the benefit of the redevelopers to subsequent years.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A redeveloper may submit an application to the Department of Economic Development (DED). The redeveloper must identify the boundaries of the eligible project area in the application. The department shall verify that the municipal authority held the requisite hearings and gave the requisite notices for such hearings in accordance with the applicable economic incentive act and municipal ordinances.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Redevelopers must submit satisfactory evidence of all acquisition, maintenance, and interest costs to DED annually prior to November 15. If maintenance costs are to be included, DED must post on its website the type and amount of such costs.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- No tax credits shall be authorized after August 28, 2013.
 Any tax credits which have been authorized on or before August 28, 2013, but not issued, may be issued, subject to the limitations provided under this subsection, until all such authorized tax credits have been issued.
- Tax credits may be applied against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, except for sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo., or any unused portion may be carried forward for credit against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, for the succeeding six years, or until the full credit is used, whichever occurs first. The applicant shall not be entitled to a tax credit for taxes imposed under sections 143.191 to 143.265.
- Unused tax credits may be sold, assigned, or transferred.
 Such transfer must be submitted to DED on Form MO-TF.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

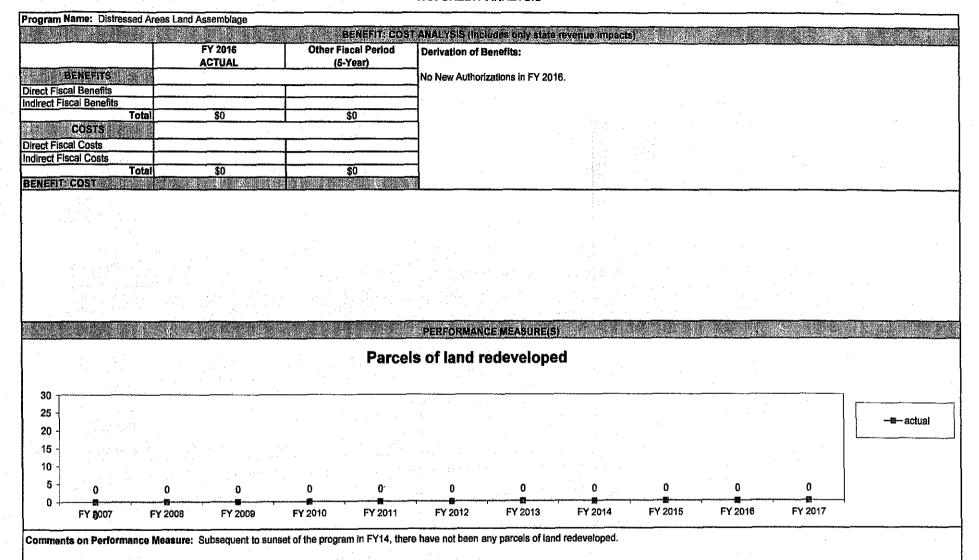
Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

M I S S O U R I

Department of Economic Development

Revised August 2009

Program Name: Distressed Areas Land Assemblage								
Department: Economic Development		Contact Name & No.: Mark Pa	auley (573)522-8006			Date: January 2017		
Program Category: Redevelo			Type: Tax Credit_x_ Of	ther (specify)				
Statutory Authority: 99.1205	•				tax, other financial institutions tax			
Program Description and Elig								
Applicant that has incurred, with redevelopment area is entitled	nin an eligible project area, acquito a tax credit of fifty percent of t	lsition costs for the acquisition the acquisition to the acquisition costs and one hu	of 50 acres of at least seventy-five indred percent of the interest cos	re acres and whom has been a sts incurred for a period of five	ppointed by the local municipality a years after the acquisition of an eliq	s the redeveloper of the place.		
Explanation of How Award is	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement x Discretionary							
Tax credit amount equal to fifty percent of the acquisition costs which includes environmental assessments, closing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structures, and reasonable maintenance costs. The tax credit amount is equal to one hundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year credit.								
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$_95M (rema	inder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_20M	None				
	\$20M in any year shall either be		e is only one applicant, or issued	I оп а pro rata basis to ali appli	cants entitled to receive tax credits	in that year. Any amount		
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)							
Carry forward 6 years	Carry Back years	Refundable	Sellable/Assignable	X Addit	onal Federal Deductions Available			
Comments on Specific Prov								
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)		
Certificates Issued (#)	4	0	0		0	0		
Projects (#)	1 204 469	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0		
Amount Authorized Amount Issued	\$7,201,468 \$5,519,402	\$0 \$0	02	- \$0 . \$0	\$0	\$0 \$0		
Amount Redeemed	\$9,491,328	\$4,018,256	\$1,015,364	\$389.662	\$874,468	\$1,682,066		
7 dilogy (to decine)	00,401,020	\$ 7,000,000	V.1610/00-1	3		Ψ1,002,000		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$	1,682,066	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$3,110,296			
30 (10 m) 31 (10 m)		. HISTOR	RICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION				
\$10,000,000 \$9,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,000,000	త్తి త్తి త్తి Amount Authorized	eg eg	్తు ఖ Amount Issued	an Amou	s nte set set set set set set set set set s	■FY 2014 ■FY 2015 ■FY 2016 ■FY 2017 ■FY 2018		
Comments on Historical and	i Projected information:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- was was new and a second		Whathing—— What		





NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To provide an incentive for the rehabilitation or construction of owner-occupied homes in certain areas of the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.475 to 135.487, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

"Qualifying Areas" include "distressed communities," as defined in 135.530, RSMo, and areas with a median household income of less than 70% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

"Eligible Areas" with a median household income of 70% to 89% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer who incurs eligible costs for a new residence or rehabilitates a residence for owner occupancy that is located in a designated area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to a homeowner who rehabilitates a home or to a homeowner or developer that constructs a new home for owner-occupancy in certain areas of the state.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- •Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- •Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- · Carry forward 5 years
- · Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum credits available are \$8 million for Qualifying Areas and \$8 million for Eligible Areas.

The credits for a project are determined as follows:

- New Residences in Eligible Areas 15% of eligible costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- New Residences in Qualifying Areas 15% of eligible

costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$40,000 per residence;

- Substantial Rehabilitation in Eligible Areas 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$10,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- Substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas 35% of eligible costs, minimum costs the greater of \$5,000 or 50% of the purchase price, tax credit cannot exceed \$70,000 per residence.
- Non-substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas –
 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$5,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application is submitted to DED that includes cost estimates and scope of work. Applications will be accepted during an application cycle starting in January and ending in mid-February. The applications are granted preliminary approval based on a lottery process.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Tax credits may not be claimed in addition to any other state tax credits, with the exception of the Historic Preservation tax credit authorized by sections 253.545 to 253.559, RSMo. If Historic Preservation tax credits are claimed, the maximum available credits under this program will be the lesser of 20% of the eligible costs or \$40,000.

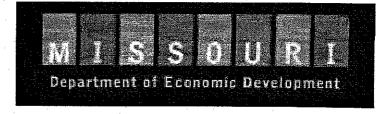
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team
201 West High Street a Page 770 a PO Rev 115

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



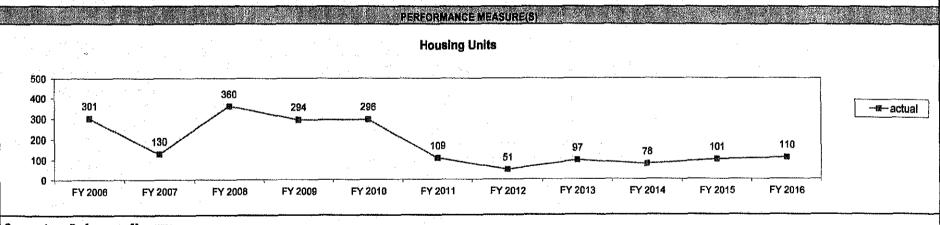
Revised April 2010

Program Name: Neighborhood	Dreservation Tay Credit (NDA)	<u></u>				·	
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Mark Pa	puloy (573)522_2006			Date: January 2017	
	ոելությու			or /specify		wate. January 2017	
Program Category: Housing				er (specify)	ten la comina te offe	E	
Statutory Authority: 135.475	•		Applicable laxes: income tax	, Corporate tranchise tax, Bank	tax, Insurance premium tax, Other	Tinancial institutions tax	
Program Description and Elig			a transfer of the minutes				
restrictions: must be residence	owners in certain lower income a i intended for owner-occupancy.	reas to renabilitate their nome,	or incentive for "in-fill" new cons	struction of owner-occupied hou	ising. Geographic eligibility restricti	ons; age of home	
					<u></u>		
Explanation of How Award is			iscretionary				
Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of eli	lgible renovation costs, or 15% o	f new construction. This is a c	alendar year program.				
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$ 16 million None							
Explanation of cap:							
\$8M for eligible areas; \$8M for	qualifying areas (as defined by I	aw). Credits are awarded on a	first-come first-served basis by	utilizing a lottery system.			
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:						
Specific Provisions: (if applica							
	•	ındable Sellable/As	signable X Additional Fe	ederal Deductions Available			
Comments on Specific Provis	-						
Commente on Special Florid	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)	
Certificates Issued (#)	71	95	99	30	88	99	
Projects (#)	172	153	99	30	141	99	
Amount Authorized	\$7,015,265	\$8,210,050	\$8,275,233	0	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	
Amount issued	\$2,199,211	\$3,090,703	\$3,860,283	\$1,109,683	\$3,050,066	\$3,500,000	
Amount Redeemed	\$1,789,898	\$1,766,763	\$2,963,957	\$2,338,524.42	\$2,173,539	\$3,000,000	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz		\$ 44,151,736		
		HISTO	IRIC AND PROJECTED INFOR	MATION			
		* p.				# F2/ 00 / 1	
	the transfer of the second	00				■FY 2014	
	a ta	99				■FY 2015	
\$12,500,000	68,210,050	\$10,000,000				□FY 2016	
\$10,500,000	\$7,015,265 \$8,210,0	69				≅FY 2017	
\$8,500,000	N'		8				
\$6,500,000			\$3,080,703 \$3,860,283	^{63,500,000}	\$2,963,967 2,173,539 \$3,000,000	■ FY 2018	
		198,211	980 8. 3. 90 9. 90 9. 90	\$7,789,898 \$7,786,763	\$2.363,95 \$2,173,539 \$3.000,00		
\$4,500,000	8	, N		e & %	g 2, 2		
\$2,500,000 -				6 6			
\$500,000							
4000,000 1	Amount Authorized	1	Amount Issued	Δmo	unt Redeemed		
	A HIGHIR MANIONZOC	•	I SHOWIN ICCUCA	7 4110			
Comments on Historical and	Projected information:						
1							

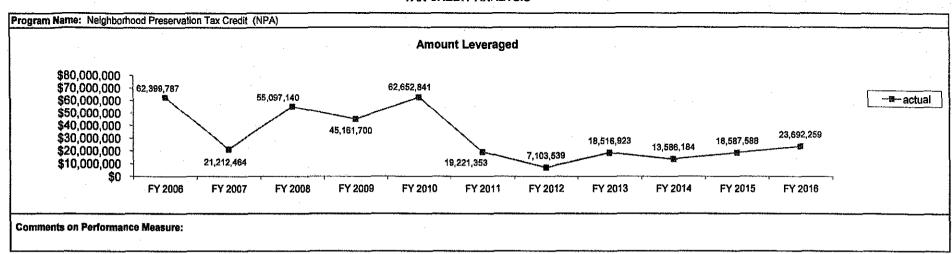
Program Name: Neighborhood P	reservation Tax Credit (NP	A)	
		BENEFIT: COST	ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (5 Years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) \$44,714,450 in Non-Residential Investment spending over years 2016-2017.
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$537,427	\$1,140,088	Other Assumptions: (a) N/A
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$344,045	\$729,851	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$8,275,233 in Neighborhood Preservation Act tax credits in 2016.
Total	\$881,473	\$1,869,940	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED, Estimated using REMI.
COSTS		Committee of the second	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.17 when other program incentives (Historic Preservation) are included.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$8,275,233	\$8,275,233	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$8,275,233	\$8,275,233	1
BENEFIT: GOST	0.11	0.23	
Other Benefits:			

Other Benefits:
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$1.39 in new personal income totaling \$11.47 million
\$1.95 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$16.11 million
\$3.20 in new economic output totaling \$26.47 million
Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$3.41 in new personal income totaling \$28.22 million
\$4.16 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$34.43 million

\$6.57 in new economic output totaling \$54.34 million



Comments on Performance Measure:





NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide supplemental funding for investment entities that have been approved for the Federal New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) program in order to direct more funding to Missouri projects. The NMTC program provides state and federal tax credits to investors that make investments into approved funds, which will make investments in eligible projects located in low income census tracks in Missouri.

This program does not provide tax credits directly to businesses. Eligible businesses interested in obtaining funding should contact the approved "Community Development Entities" that are listed on the website below.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.680, RSMo, enacted in 2007.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Low-income communities (LIC) are census tracts that have a poverty rate of 20% or more, or the median income is below 80% of the greater than (a) statewide median income; or (b) metropolitan median income.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Community Development Entities (CDEs) which have been allocated federal New Markets Tax Credits for Missouri. The state New Markets Tax Credits are provided to investors which invest in the funds established by a CDE for projects in Missouri.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A CDE may make an investment (loan or equity) into a **Qualified Active Low-Income Community Business (QALICB)**, which is any corporation (including a nonprofit corporation) or partnership which meets the following criteria for any taxable year:

- At least 50 percent of total gross income of the QALICB is derived within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the use of the tangible property of the QALICB (whether owned or leased) is within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the services performed of the QALICB by its employees are performed in any Low-Income Community.
- Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is

attributable to collectibles, other than collectibles that are held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of such business; and

 Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is attributed to nonqualified financial property.

Any business that derives or projects to derive 15 percent or more of its annual revenue from the rental or sale of real estate shall not be considered to be a QALICB.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The tax credit amount shall be equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the issuer of such qualified investment:

- 0% for each of the first 2 credit allowance dates;
- 7% for the third credit allowance date;
- 8% for the next four credit allowance dates

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of tax credit claimed shall not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's state tax liability for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed.

The maximum state tax credit in any fiscal year for all CDEs is \$25 million. There is no limit per CDE, and state tax credits are allocated on a first come basis.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

CDEs that have been certified by the Federal NMTC program are eligible to apply for the state NMTC program. The state application will be a two part process:

- The CDE submits an application to the Department of Economic Development (which is available on the website below).
- Once eligibility is determined, DED will send a preliminary approval letter to the applicant CDE, which will include an allocated amount of NMTC contingent upon qualified investments being made within 30 days of the date of the preliminary approval letter.
- If an approved CDE is not successful in gaining proof of the investment, the CDE will be required to reapply and will be required to obtain a commitment that secures the investment in the amount of the application to accompany the new submittal.

Revised February 2010

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Twelve months from the date of the official allocation letter, the Applicant CDE must notify DED where the QEI was invested, provide adjusted purchase price, Senator and Representative information on where investment was made, and how much of a tax credit will be available for the taxpayer.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The tax credit is not refundable or transferable. Any amount of credit that cannot be used in the taxable year may be carried forward to any of the taxpayer's five subsequent taxable years.
- Tax credits earned by a partnership, limited liability company, S-corporation, or other "pass through" entity may be allocated to the partners, members or shareholders of such entity for their direct use in accordance with the provisions of any agreement among such partners, members, or shareholders.
- Qualified investments shall not be made following fiscal year 2010, unless the program is reauthorized by the general assembly.
- Pursuant to (Section 620.1900, RSMo) a fee in an amount up to 2.5% of the of tax credit amount applies to the Missouri New Markets Tax Credit Program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



To search for approved Community Development Entities please use the following link:

http://www.cdfifund.gov/awardees/db/index.asp

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

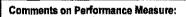
Program Name: New Mark							
Department: Economic Devi		Contact Name & No.: Mark P	auley (573)522-8006			Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Redeve	lopment		Type: Tax Creditx_ C	ther (specify)			
Statutory Authority: 135.68	0		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	x, bank tax, insurance premium ta	x, other financial institutions tax,	Express companies tax	
the applicable percentage of t will invest the contributions in	ligibility Requirements: Taxpaya the adjusted purchase price paid to to qualified active low-income com	o the CDE. The credit percent imunity businesses. Effective A	ages are zero percent for the firs August 28, 2008, a legislative cha	it two years, seven percent for the	third year and eight percent for t	he tax credit amount is equal to the next four years. The CDE	
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement x Discretionary							
Awarded on a first come, first	t serve basis. This is a fiscal year	credit.					
Program Cap: Cumulativ	ve \$ (remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_\$25M	None			
Explanation of cap: DED slincreased to \$25M.	hall limit the monetary amount of o	ualified equity investments to	a fevel necessary to limit tax cre	dit utilization to no more than \$15	M of tax credits in any fiscal year	r. Effective 6/4/2009, cap	
Explanation of Expiration of unless reauthorized.	f Authority: Following FY2010, r	no equity investments shall be	made unless program shall be re	eauthorized. This program autom	atically sunsets 6 years after the	effective date of 9/4/2007	
Specific Provisions: (if applicancy forward5 years	•	Refundable Sellable	/Assignable Additions	al Federal Deductions Available			
Comments on Specific Prov	visions:						
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)	
Certificates Issued (#)	77	61	56	9	0	00	
Projects (#)	0	0	0	16	0	0	
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0 \$13,765,200	\$0	\$0 \$2,423,587	\$0 \$0	\$0	
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$19,432,510 \$18,620,744	\$13,765,200	\$9,319,024 \$24,379,243	\$13,995,325	\$18,837,264	\$0 \$15,029,984	
Amount Redeemed		\$10,333,742	φε4,379,ε43	1 \$10,590,025 [\$10,037,204	\$15,029,984	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outsta		30,059,967	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authori	zed but Unissued	\$		
		HISTO	RIGAL AND PROJECTED INFO	ORMATION	The second second		
\$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000		sin katan	sp. 7 te rock	gaeth. the says of the	T Redeemed	■FY 2014 ■FY 2015 ™FY 2016 ■FY 2017 ■FY 2018	
	Amount Authorized		AMOUNT ISSUED	Amoun	r venseweñ		
Comments on Historical an	d Projected Information: Projec	cts (#) represents the number of	of projects that were approved in	FY15. We issued certificates for	15 Individual projects in FY15, w	ve have issued to 4 individual	

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY15. We issued certificates for 15 individual projects in FY15, we have issued to 4 individual projects in FY16 (year to date). We estimate that we will issue certificates on a total of 11 projects in FY16, and 3 projects in FY17.

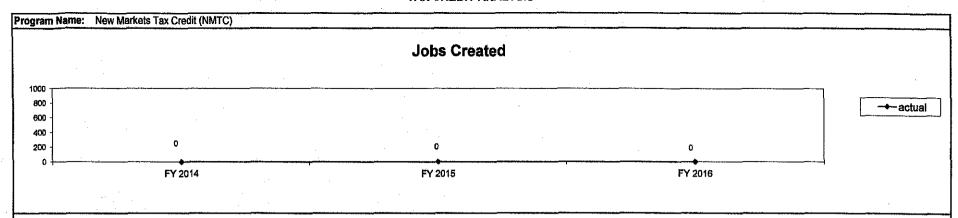
ogram Name: New Markets Ta		SIND CONTRACTOR	AULVac medical
			T ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period*	Derivation of Benefits:
	ACTUAL	(10 Years)	No new authorizations in FY 2016. *Other Fiscal Period analysis based on annual job report data from prior NMTC
BENEFITS			incentives authorized up to year 2011. Last job report values are for 2015 and assumes steady-state in future years.
ect Fiscal Benefits		\$50,582,015	Importment (a) \$999.962.547 in Non-Bealdantial importment according to 2040.9044
rect Fiscal Benefits		\$37,014,525	 Investment: (a) \$838,263,547 in Non-Residential investment spending in 2010-2011. Employment: (a) 2,123 jobs in specified industries (649 in Local Competitive Markets) at average wage rates scaled up in
Total	\$0	\$87,596,540	2010-2019.
COSTS			Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2011.
ct Fiscal Costs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$126,518,169	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$120,534,396 in authorized nominal New Market Tax Credits between 2009-2016.
ect Fiscal Costs		0	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Total	\$0	0 \$126,518,169	
NEFIT: COST er Benefits: er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a	N/A uthorized program tax c	\$126,518,169 0.69	
Total NEFIT: COST ner Benefits:	N/A uthorized program tax c ling \$2,648.42 million aling \$3,861.25 million	\$126,518,169 0.69	
Total NEFIT: COST Her Benefits: Fr 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 1.93 in new personal income total 1.52 in new value-added/GSP to	N/A uthorized program tax c ling \$2,648.42 million aling \$3,861.25 million	\$126,518,169 0.69 redits returns:	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Total NEFIT: COST Her Benefits: Fr 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 1.93 in new personal income total 1.52 in new value-added/GSP to	N/A uthorized program tax c ling \$2,648.42 million aling \$3,861.25 million	\$126,518,169 0.69 redits returns:	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED, Estimated using REMI. PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)

FY 2015

FY 2016



FY 2014



Comments on Performance Measure: Both the number of business receiving the investment and the number of jobs created were reported in the fiscal year the initial allocation/authorization was made. Since the program has sunset there are no new numbers to report.



BUSINESS FACILITY TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Business Facility Tax Credit Program is being phased out of existence.

- Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use on or before December 31, 2004, can be eligible for the program.
- Facilities that do not commence operations <u>until</u>
 <u>January 1, 2005</u>, or later, will <u>not</u> be eligible to receive incentives under the program.
 - Remember that Form 135.258, the pre-application ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than 15 days before commencement of operations. For a business commencing operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 16, 2004. Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the program without regard to the date of commencement of operations.
- Facilities already in the program as of December 31
 2004, will continue to receive the state tax incentives
 under this program for up to ten years as provided
 in the law. These facilities are considered to be
 "grandfathered" into the program.

Pursuant to HB 191 (2009), "headquarters" that commence operations and "headquarters" of certain "emp over-owned" businesses that commence or expand operations on or before December 31, 2019 may be eligible for the program

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.100 to 235. 50, 135.258, R.Mo

ELIGIBLE PRES

Statewide: Fig. 1er credit amounts at sgiven for businesses in "distressed communities." For alise of cities and census block groups that are "distressed compunities," visit DED's web site at www.missouridevels. men. org.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution,

mining, insurance carriers, research and development, recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the to years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs (27 to orice) and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,00%,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility). For expansions of "hear walters" of certain "employee-owned" businesses, the facility must create at least 25 new jobs and make \$1,000,000 in new investments compared to the base year.

The invertment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, jurniture, fixtures, land and building, and or eight times, the initial rental rate paid for the same. In entory is not eligible.

PROGRAMBEN FITS/ELIGIBLE USES

State incorres as sredits are provided to the business based on the number of new jobs created and amount of new in restauent at the qualifying facility. The credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

FUNDING LIMITS

New Companies

A new Missouri company can receive \$75 (or \$125 if in a distressed community) for each new job and for each \$100,000 of new capital investment at the project facility.

Existing Companies

An existing Missouri company can receive \$100 (or \$150 in a distressed community) for each new job and for each \$100,000 of new capital investment at the project facility.

Revised January 2010

APPLICATION PROCEDURE/APPROVAL

The business must submit a form letter of intent (preapplication) to the Department of Economic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations, otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the business within 15 days of receipt of the letter of intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

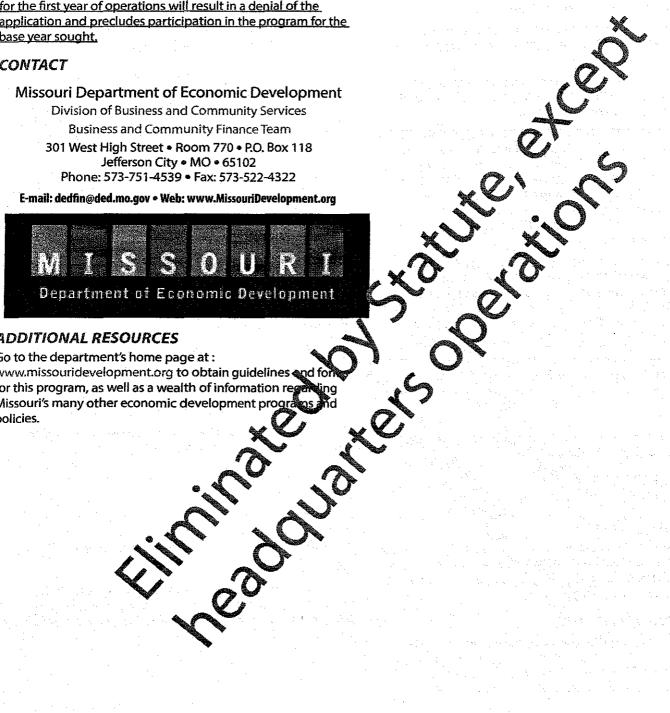
The business must file an application for tax credits for its first year of operations by the end of the tax year immediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure to timely file the application for credits for the first year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services **Business and Community Finance Team** 301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

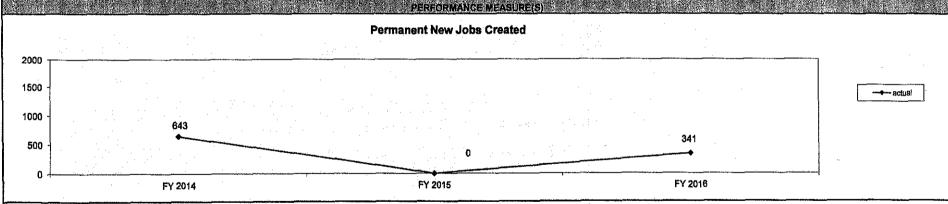
Go to the department's home page at: www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and for for this program, as well as a wealth of information regard Missouri's many other economic development progra policies.

						The state of the s		
Program Name: New and Ex	panded Business Facility Credit	(BFC)						
Department: Economic Devel	opment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713		[Date: January 2017		
Program Category: Business F	Recruitment		31	Other (specify)				
Statutory Authority: 135.100 (to 135.150, and 135.258		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	c, insurance premium tax, insura	nce company retaliatory tax			
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset as of Jan. 1, 2005 except that headquarters that commence operations before Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligible for the program. Tax credits given to eligible applicants who establish new facilities or expand existing								
Program has sunset as of Jan. ones. At least two new jobs mu				le for the program. Tax credits of	given to eligible applicants who es	tablish new facilities or expand existing		
Explanation of How Award Is	Computed:	EntitlementX	Discretionary					
The tax credit is equal to \$75 to	The tax credit is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each year for 10 years.							
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	NoneX				
Explanation of cap:								
		ng enterprise shall receive the in mencing operations on or after			mmencing operations on or after	January 1, 2005. SB 1155		
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)							
Carry forward _X years	Carry Back years	Refundable X Sellable	e/AssignableX Addition	nal Federal Deductions Available	9			
Comments on Specific Provis	sions: Carry forward, Refundat	ole and Sellable/Assignable prov	visions are limited in application	-				
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (budget year)		
Certificates Issued (#)	15	8	10		_7	7		
Projects (#)	15	8	10	1	7	7		
Amount Authorized	\$6,563,164	\$4,160,818	\$4,778,641	\$18,917.00	\$5,441,841	\$6,317,458		
Amount Issued	\$6,563,164	\$4,160,818	\$4,778,641	\$18,917.00	\$5,441,841	\$6,317,458		
Amount Redeemed	\$6,618,443	\$4,493,611	\$4,593,362	\$1,457,786	\$5,441,841	\$6,317,458		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$2,861,769.95		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	red But I Injenue \$				
1 2010 LOT. Allogitt Oddstall	ang \$2,001,109.80			and a property of the second o				
		HI	STORICAL AND PROJECTED	INFORMATION				
						DFY 2014		
, de		a si		I, kee seele kee	.æ	BFY 2015		
er oon oon		251 AP. 1863."	٠	Ithe Edge,	age and a			
\$7,000,000 -	S SON	to,	and attend	- 8 ¹	whole with the same	DFY 2016		
\$6,000,000	lege Lite	E S 1 million 1 million	or Liv	, s ⁵ .	A STATE OF THE STA	₽FY 2017		
\$5,000,000	20000000					BFY 2018		
\$4,000,000								
\$3,000,000								
\$2,000,000								
\$1,000,000			* 1					
3 0 t	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	nt Redeemed			
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information:							

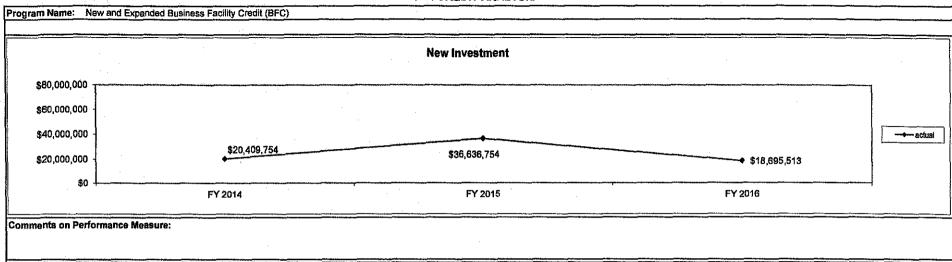
Program Name: New and Expan	nded Business Facility Cre	dit (BFC)	
		BENEFIT	COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) \$7,584,100 in Durable Equipment spending in 2016.
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 186 jobs in Professional/Technical Services at the average wage rate for Missouri in 2016-2025.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$713,319	\$4,613,109	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$478,277	\$3,093,067	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$4,778,641 in Business Facility tax credits over years 2016-2025 Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Total	\$1,191,596	\$7,706,176	This actual dialewide. All values in constant bolists. Assumptions provided by BED. Estimated using NEWI.
COSTS			
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$477,864	\$4,385,806	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$477,864	\$4,385,806	
BENEFIT: COST	2.49	1.76	

Other Benefits:

Other Benefits:
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$45.35 in new personal income totaling \$21.67 million
\$73.02 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$34.89 million
\$101.52 in new economic output totaling \$48.51 million
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$61.42 in new personal income totaling \$269.38 million
\$82.85 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$363.35 million
\$110.14 in new economic output totaling \$483.06 million



Comments on Performance Measure: Benefits are based on the number of new jobs above the base. For the projects for which credits were issued, the jobs were not net new for this fiscal year but did have new jobs over the base.





DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To facilitate a business project in order to create new jobs.

The Development Tax Credit Program (DTC) offers state tax credits to taxpayers making contributions to a not-for-profit corporation (NFP) for projects approved by the Department of Economic Development (DED). The credits are for 50% of the contribution of cash or the value of certain types of property.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

Regulations: 4 CSR 85-2.015, 2.030 to 2.040

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide, but the project must be located or qualify as a "blighted" or "conservation" area as defined in Tax Increment Financing (§99.805, RSMo), an enterprise zone (Ch. 125.200 seq., RSMo), an enhanced enterprise zone (Ch. 135.9, 15) to) or an urban redevelopment area (Ch. 353, RSMo).

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Generally, manufacturing, processing or assembly project that propose wages above the average for the area und provide health benefits are provided.

Other types of projects may be considered for approval if tax credits remain near the end of the state free light.

There must be a positive (conomic benefit to the state. This calculation includes other state incentives provided for the project, and new public costs necessary to support the project.

PROTORIAL BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This ax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

The DTC program may be used for the ecquisition of land or buildings through the purchase from cash contributions or donation of real estate. She acquisition of new or used machinery and equipment is also eligible that to be placed in an existing building

This credit's special tenibutes

- Carry forward Syears
- Sellable of transferable

FUNDANG LIMIT

The amount of tax credits available for a single project:

Is limited to the lesser of \$500,000, or \$10,000 per full-time, burnanent job created by the business within two years of execution of the lease; and

Must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

Greats authorized under this program are limited to 6,000,000 per fiscal year.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- Applications will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, caseby-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria, the need for this program to make a project feasible, a positive economic impact on the state and the availability of tax credits.
- The company cannot make a public announcement of the project prior to DED's contingent approval of an application.
- The not-for-profit (NFP) submits application documents to DED. If DED approves the request, a letter will be sent to the sponsor and company.

A DTC Agreement is executed between DED, the company and the not-for-profit. A lease agreement is executed between the company and the NFP. After the contribution is made, DED will issue tax credit certificates to the contributor.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, a Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting form is sent out by the DED. It must be filled out and received back by June 30 to avoid penalities.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The NFP must retain ownership of all properties acquired by the contribution for a minimum of five years. DED may allow a longer lease period depending on the needs of the project.
- The eventual disposition of properties acquired by the contribution will be no less than 75% of the fair market value of the facility, excluding the value of leasehold improvements.
- The amount of the lease payments will be determined by DED based on the following:
 - · costs of the non-profit to operate and maintain the subject assets (if any); and
- Only not-for-profit organizations authorized to operate in Missouri and headquartered in the geographic area of the proposed project are eligible recipients of DTC approved contributions. The business that will lease property from the NFP cannot have significant representation on the NFP's board.

 Ineligible NFP's include: churches and their denominational headquarters, units of government and any affiliated organization under their direct supervision, partisan organizations and public or tuition-based private schools.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Business and Community Filter

◆**P.O.** Box 118 301 West High Street • Room 77 Jefferson City

Phone: 573-751

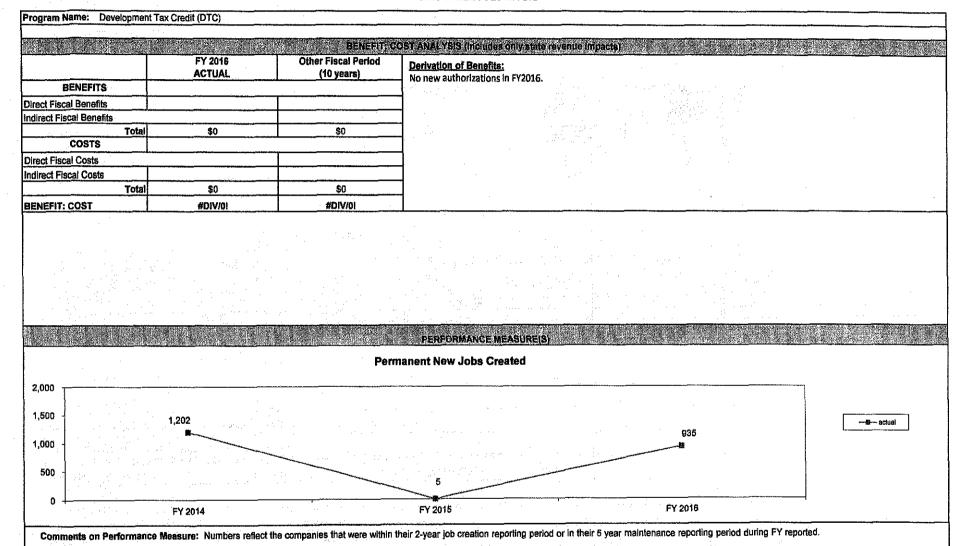
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.

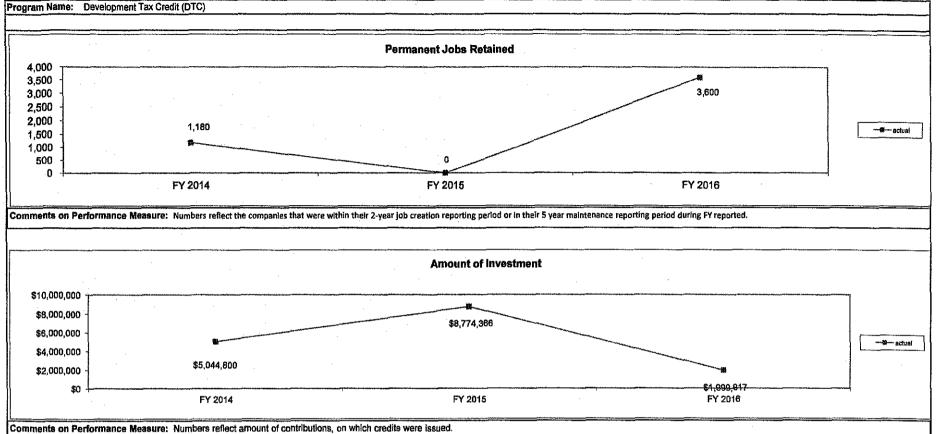


Department of Economic Development

Program Name: Developmen	of Tay Cradit (DTC)						
Program Name: Development Department: Economic Development	<u> </u>	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horetman 751 2712		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Data: January 2017	
		SOMEOF MAINE OF MAY DISUNS		- foundt à		Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Business	Recrumment			r (specify)	and Innurance according to the	Standard Branch	
Statutory Authority: 32.100 to	32.125, RSMo		company tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Bank t	ax, insurance premium tax, Othel	r financial Institutions tax, Express	
Program Description and Elig	ibility Requirements:						
	non-profit corporation; specified r		d within 2 years and maintained	for 5 years; application must have	ve the local agency's endorsemen	nt; project must be located in a	
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement Dis	cretionaryX				
The tax credit is equal to 50% of a contribution made to a non-profit corporation. The non-profit uses the contributed funds to purchase assets that would be leased to an approved business.							
	or a commonder made to a new pr		t abdo are outside talles to p				
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder o	cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_6 million	None			
Explanation of cap: Credits n	nay not exceed \$4 million for any o	one fiscal year, except that for	fiscal years 2005, 2006 and 200	7 credits shall not exceed \$6 mil	llion per fiscal year.		
	ust 28, 2008, the cap is \$6 million.		•	•			
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		**************************************	
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: No new projects may b	e proposed after August 27, 2	013.				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)							
Carry forward5 years	-	undabie Sellabie/A	ssignable X Additional	Federal Deductions Available			
		Unidable	sagnable/ Additional		····		
Comments on Specific Provi	sions:						
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (full year)	FY 2018 (Budget Year)	
Certificates issued (#)	4	5	1	0	0	0	
Projects (#)	4	1	: C	0	0	0	
Amount Authorized	\$650,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Amount Issued	\$2,522,400	\$4,387,183	\$999,959	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Amount Redeemed	\$3,301,501	\$3,087,641	\$893,519	\$281,524	\$2,427,554	\$2,136,238	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$5,960,370.70		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	zed but Unissued	\$0,00		
	 A state of the state of the 	HIS	TORICAL AND PROJECTED IN	VFORMATION	电影中的中国		
_		•		•			
the second of th		,387,183		-			
		26		<u> </u>		EFY 2014	
\$5,000,000	in the state of th	Z Z		\$3.301,50 ₁			
\$4,500,000 \$4,000,000		3 10 120		er /200	<i>M</i> & &	©FY 2015	
\$3,500,000	grand and the second of				\$2,427,55		
\$3,000,000	and the second of the second	8 10 m m				ØFY 2016	
\$2,500,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,000,000			86	883.579			
\$2,000,000 - 8 \$1,500,000 - 8	8		666			ØFY 2017	
\$1,000,000	18						
\$500,000	- G G		20 %				
\$0 +				A		@FY 2018	
	Amount Authorized	en grada garaga A	mount Issued	Amount Re	edeemed		
Communication 1 State of and and	d Marata adapt lada marattara, Waxa san	t Para Pilan Harris March Color Para Para Para Para	والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع المرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع والمرابع	and the section of the section of the section of	and and appeared mediants. Auti	hadestans era anki rannstad as this faun	

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: The cap for the Development Tax Credit program is tracked through a spreadsheet that includes all proposals and approved projects. Authorizations are only reported on this form once a project has completed all paperwork and has signed agreements with DED to create jobs/investment. Reported authorizations may lag in fiscal year vs the fiscal year for which they are counted against the cap and may have multiple years authorizations in a year.







ENHANCED ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide tax credits to new or expanding businesses in a Missouri Enhanced Enterprise Zone.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.950 to 135.973, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Enhanced Enterprise Zones are specified geographic areas designated by local governments and certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED). Zone designation is based on certain demographic criteria, the potential to create sustainable jobs in a targeted industry and a demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. The Zone designation demographic criteria currently utilizes population and income data from the 2000 Census, U.S. Census Bureau. Unemployment information is updated annually using data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

An eligible business must be located in a Missouri Enhanced Enterprise Zone (EEZ). Individual business eligibility will be determined by the zone, based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Service industries can be eligible if a majority of their annual revenues will be derived from services provided out of the state. Headquarters or administrative offices of an otherwise excluded business may qualify if the offices serve a multi-state territory. See application for complete information.

Ineligible Applicants:

Gambling establishments (NAICS group 7132), Retail trade (NAICS sectors 44 & 45), Educational services (NAICS sector 61), Religious organizations (NAICS group 8131), Public administrations (NAICS sector 92) and Food and drinking places (NAICS subsector 722) are prohibited by statute from receiving the state tax credits.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Enhanced Enterprise Zone program is a discretionary program offering state tax credits, accompanied by local real property tax abatement, to Enhanced Business Enterprises.

Tax credits may be provided each year for five tax years after the project commences operations.

To receive tax credits for any of the years, the facility must create and maintain the minimum:

- New or expanded business facility 2 new employees and \$100,000 new investment;
- Replacement business facility 2 new employees and \$1,000,000 new investment
- Company must offer health insurance at all times, of which at least 50% is paid by the employer, to all full time employees in Missouri.

Eligible investment expenditures include the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to Ch. 143 – Income tax, excluding withholding tax

Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. The tax credits are refundable or may be transferred, sold or assigned. The sale price <u>cannot</u> be less than 75% of the par value of such tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

Tax credits will be an amount authorized by DED, based on the state economic benefit, supported by the number of new jobs, wages and new capital investment that the project will create.

Tax credits issued under this program are limited to \$24,000,000 annually, effective August 28, 2008.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

DED must first offer program benefits to the business in the form of a formal proposal. The company must return the accepted proposal within 90 days of the proposal date.

The company must submit the Notice of Intent (NOI), (Application & guidelines, pages 7-9), and be notified of approval before any new construction, and/or purchase of machinery and equipment can be eligible as new investment. NOIs will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, case-by-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria.

Revised October 2013

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual Application for Tax Credits -

The facility must file the Annual Application for Tax Credits and supporting documents each year for calculation of the facility's state tax benefits. See page 10 of the application for a list of requirements. The deadline for submitting the Annual Application for Tax Credits is during the tax period immediately after the tax period for which the credits are being requested.

SB 1099 Reporting -

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be returned for this program to DOR by June 30 of each year. Contact (573) 526-8733 (Personal Tax) or (573) 751-4541 (Corporate Tax) with any questions.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must be eligible for and receive at least ten years' local property tax abatement at 50% pursuant to the local enhanced enterprise zone plan.

Projects relocating employees from one Missouri location to another Missouri location must obtain the endorsement of the governing body of the community from which the jobs are being relocated and include this endorsement with the Notice of Intent.

A business cannot earn tax credits under this program if earning Enterprise Zone, Business Facility, Quality Jobs, Rebuilding Communities or Brownfield Jobs and Investment tax credits for the same project for the same tax period.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

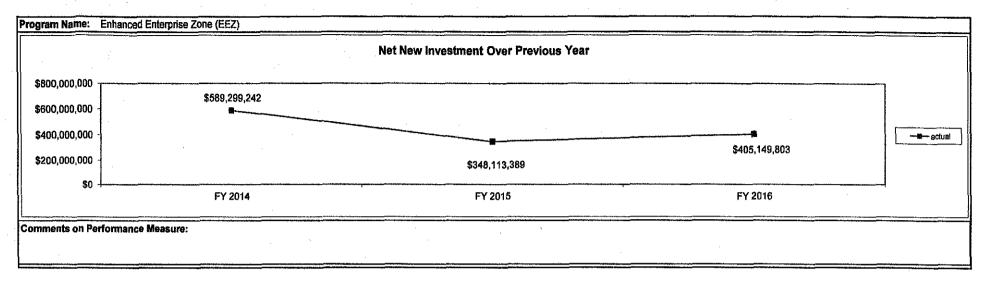
Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Program Name: Enhanced E						
Department: Economic Devel		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Business	Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ (Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.950			Applicable Taxes: Income ta	x		
Program Description and Elig						***************************************
Tax credits to new or expanding the zone based on creation of s	g businesses in enhanced enterpris sustainable jobs in a targeted indus	se zones. At least two new job try or demonstrated impact on	s must be created or maintaine local industry cluster developm	ed and at least \$100,000 of new in tent. Businesses also qualify for	nvestment within the zone. Busine local abatement.	ss eligibility determined by
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement Disc	cretionaryX			
Tax credits shall be the lesser capital investment OR an amount	of a formula amount based on nun unt authorized by DED that is limite	ber of jobs created, number of id to the projected state econor	employees who are residents mic benefit. The credits may be	of the zone, number of employee e provided each year for up to ter	s paid wages above the county avent tax years after the project comme	erage wage and amount of new nices operations.
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder o	f cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$24 million N	lone		
	calendar year cap increased from annual calendar year cap increase		ng January 1, 2007. Effective D	December 2007, the annual calen	dar year cap increased again from	\$7 million to \$14 million.
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: No new projects may t	e proposed after August 27, 20	013.			
Specific Provisions: (if applic	able)					
Carry forward years	Carry Back years Refu	ndableX Sellable/As	ssignableX Addition	al Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provi	sions:					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (Budget Year)
Certificates Issued (#)	125	115	110	37	110	110
Projects (#)	33	1	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$9,855,318	\$4,941,791	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$9,357,367	\$5,498,757	\$7,676,208	\$2,733,865	\$7,252,332	\$7,612,851
Amount Redeemed	\$7,423,842	\$5,400,268	\$6,565,995	\$3,858,139	\$6,237,006	\$6,547,052
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	** CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY		EV 0040 FOT A			
T 2010 LOT. A HOUR OUISIGN	iding \$5,291,105.68		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	zea dut Unissuea	\$40,682,613.76	
		Histor	rical and projected infi	ORMATION		
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		7,367	. 8 2	± 8		■FY 2014
\$12,000,000	162	\$	\$7,578,20g	57.423.847 57.423.842 55.400.259	86.585,996	□ FY 2015
\$6,000,000 \$6,000,000 -	*** ***					□FY 2016
\$4,000,000 - \$2,000,000 -		8				⊠FY 2017
\$0	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	nt Redeemed	■ FY 2018
Comments on Historica	al and Projected Information Ret	lemption number does not incli	ude \$9,391.20 in Offsets due to	delinquent taxes.	ANNE TO THE SECOND OF THE SECOND SECO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

			BENEFIT COS	TANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue	impacta)		A company of the company
		FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	BENEFITS No new authorizations in FY2016.			
В	ENEFITS			1			
ct Fisca	l Benefits				e de la companya de l	*	
ect Fisc	al Benefits						
	Total	\$0	\$0			•	
	COSTS						•
ct Fisca							
rect Fisc	cal Costs						
	Total	\$0	\$0	-			
IEFIT: (COST	#DIV/01	#DIV/01	<u> </u>			
er Bene	fits:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	45				•	•	
						•	•
						* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
				"我们一个是有虚复的。" 医二氯基			
			<u> </u>	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Permanent Net New Jobs	Created Over Previous Year			
	Contraction of the second						
2000 7							7
1500 -				•			<u></u>
1000 7	A Company of the Section	1,636					—≡— act
4000	N. C. (1986)						
1000		. 4		1,123			
					814	1	
500 -	14 M 1 1	egako di pilipina a			J.,		
0 +				PMOSA	FY 2	046	 1
		FY 2014	*	FY 2015	rı z	≠ IV	
	on Performance I	<u> </u>					



ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Enterprise Zone tax benefit program is being phased out of existence.

- Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use on or before December 31, 2004, can be eligible for the state tax incentives under the program.
- Facilities that do not commence operations until January 1, 2005, or later, will not be eligible to receive the state tax incentives under the program.

Remember that Form 135.258, the preapplication ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than 15 days before commencement of operations. For a business commencing operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 160 Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the state incentives Fortion of the program without regard to the date commencement of operations

Facilities already in the p December 31, 2004 will continue to receive the state tax incentives under this program for up to ten years as provided in the law. These facilities are considered to be "grandfathered" into the program.

zone real property local tax abatement is affected by the phase-out of the state incentive

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in one of Missouri's many enterprise zones.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135,200 to 135,270, RSMo

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS?

Local property tax abatement, a race exemption and state income tax credits may be provided to a business based on various factors:

- the number of new reported the number of enterpoise zone residents employed
- the number difficult to employ" people employed
- zone ksidents or difficult to employ employees rectiving training
- count of new investment at the qualifying

Fhe credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations unless the life of the enterprise zone expires before that time.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

The eligible project must be located in one of Missouri's "enterprise zones." Enterprise zones are specified geographic areas as certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED) based on demographic eligibility and approval of a request by the local governments. The number of zones that may be certified is limited by law.

A list of certified enterprise zones can be obtained from the department or via its web site. To determine whether a particular location is in an enterprise zone, contact the local zone administrator for that zone.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution, mining, insurance carriers, research and development,

1/11

recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the ten years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,000,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility).

The investment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- ✓ Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes and can only be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned, unless it was issued for a new facility, for which there may be up to a \$75,000 refund of state income taxes in the first two years of eligibility

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The business must submit a form letter of intent (pre-application) to the Department of Expnomic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations; otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the business within 15 days of receipt of the term of intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

The business must file an application for tax credits to its first year of operations by the end of the tax year immediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure timely file the application for credits for the first year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

FUNDING LIMITS

A company can receive:

- Up to a 50% state income tax exemption
- A \$400 credit for each new job
- ✓ A \$400 credit for each employee who is an enterprise zone resident
- "difficult to employ" person (receiving welfare or unemployed for a specified period of time)
- ✓ Up to \$400 credit per employee trained who
- was a zone resident or "difficult to employ"

 ✓ A credit equal to \$5,500 for be first \$100,000 of new capital investment at the facility and 2% of new capital investment amounts above \$100,000 at the factory
- √ 50% local property tax abatement on improvements

CONTACT

Business and Community Services

Finance Management

West High Street, Room 770

efferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

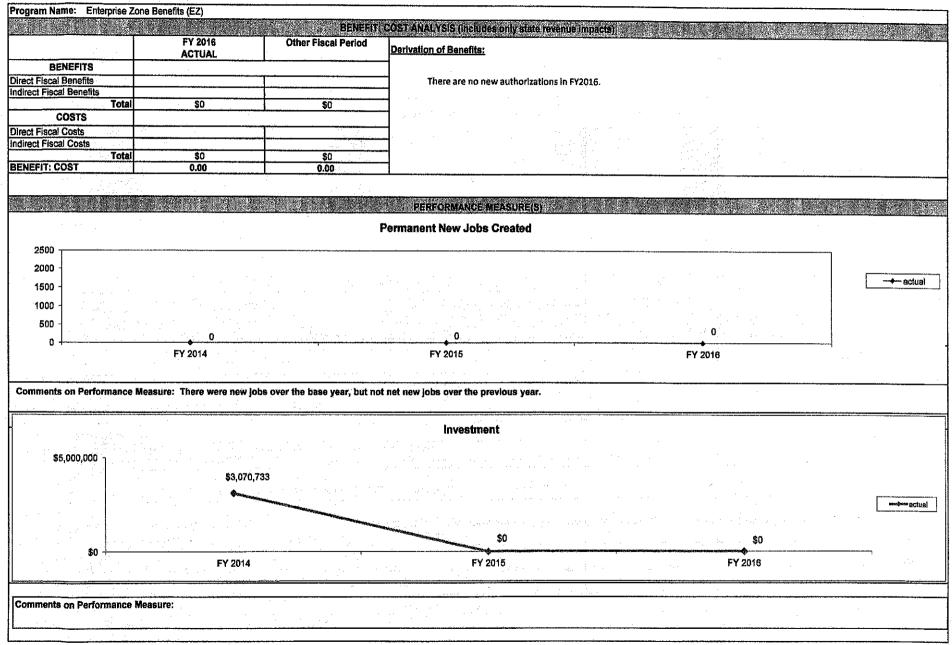
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and forms for this program as well as a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.



Program Name: Enterprise Z	one Benefits (EZ)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	W. H			
		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2017		
Department: Economic Develo Program Category: Business	Recruitment			ther (specify)				
Statutory Authority: 135.200				Insurance premium tax, Insurar	ice company retaliatory tax			
Program Description and Elig					The state of the s			
Program has sunset - No new	applications being accepted. Ta	x credits, exemptions and refur	ids given to taxpayers who estal	olish new facilities or expand exi	sting ones in state designated ente	rprise zones. At least two new jobs		
must be created or maintained	and at least \$100,000 of new inv	estment within the enterprise z	one.			. ,		
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement X Discre	tionary					
Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per	Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per new job created, training credit up to \$400, investment credit of \$23,500 per \$1 million of new investment, income exemptions of 50%, refunds up to \$75,000, and a local real property tax							
abatement	abatement							
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder o	f cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	NoneX				
Explanation of cap:								
	Authority: No revenue-producin 1, 2005. SB 1155 (2004) Local			dits, or state tax refund as provi	ded in sections 135,000 to 135,283	for facilities commencing		
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)		9.5%					
Carry forward years	Carry Back years Refu	indable X Sellable/As	ssignable Additional I	ederal Deductions Available				
Comments on Specific Provi	Islons: Refundable provision is li	mited in application.						
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)		
Certificates Issued (#)	11	0	0	0	0	0		
Projects (#)	1	0	0	0	0	0		
Amount Authorized	\$1,062,772	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$1,062,772 \$504.129	\$0 \$147,773	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$1,062,772	\$0 \$0		
Amount Redeemed	\$504,129	\$147,773	J \$0	30	\$1,002,772	3 U		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$1,062,772.00		FY 2016 EST, Amount Authoriz	red but Unissued	\$0.00			
	ψ1,002,772.00		11 T 2010 LOT: Alliquit Addicina	as but offication	0.00			
		H	STORICAL AND PROJECTED	INFORMATION	in Malfort State Control			
۸ ا		, ev			.v	m=14.0044		
) §		,			2,7	BFY 2014		
\$1,200,000 7 \$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Harrist Control		37. 24.	DFY 2015		
			and the second		PRODUCE	■FY 2016		
\$1,000,000				128		⊞ FY 2017		
\$800,000	and the state of t			ğ		#FY 2018		
\$600,000				Stations of the state of the st				
\$400,000				<i>£</i>				
\$200,000		, ,		8 200				
\$0		*						
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amot	unt Redeemed			
Comments on Ulateriasi and	d Drojected Information: The As	mount Dodgemed includes ince	me modifications of \$142 972 fo	or EV12. Tay savings on the inc	ome modifications are estimated at	6 25%		
COMMENTS OF MISTORICAL BIT	o erojecten intormation: The At	HORIT L'ENCONSO BIGINGES IIICL	THE HOUNGERONS OF \$142,072 IC	ar i i i i i i i i i a a a a a a a a a a	one mouniquent are countled a			





FAMILY DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

This program promotes self-sufficiency for low-income Missourians through a matched savings program.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 208.750 to 208.775, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

A community-based organization formed under Chapter 352, RSMo or any non-profit corporation formed under Chapter 355, RSMo.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who donates money to an organization approved to administer a Family Development Account (FDA) project.

Organizations approved to administer a Family
Development Account project recruit low-income
Missourians to participate in a matched savings program to
help pay for:

- Education at an accredited institution of higher learning;
- Job training at an accredited or licensed training program;
- Purchase of a primary residence;
- Major repairs or improvements to a primary residence; or
- Start-up capitalization of a small business.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- •Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The total tax credits available for any fiscal year are \$300,000.
- An organization applying for one or two years may request up to \$100,000 in tax credits.
- The tax credit is for 50% of the amount of the contribution, not to exceed \$25,000 (a \$50,000 contribution) per contributor.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications from eligible organizations may be submitted to the FDA program at any time. Applications will be reviewed in the order they are received. Every effort is made to notify organizations of a tax credit award within 60 days from receipt of the application.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

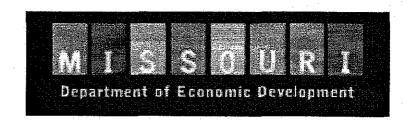
Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

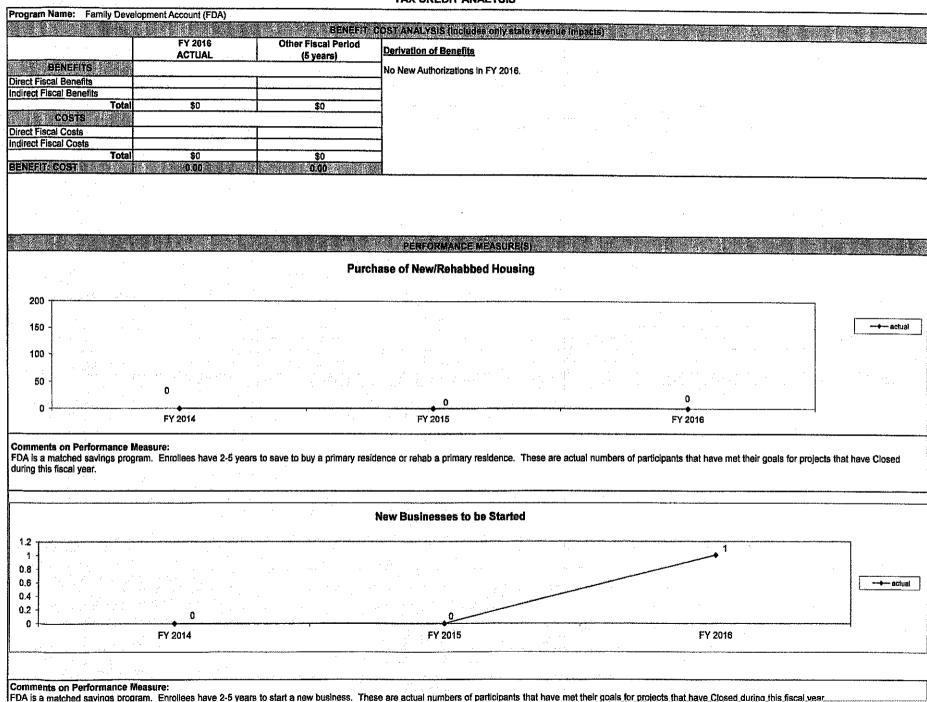
Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

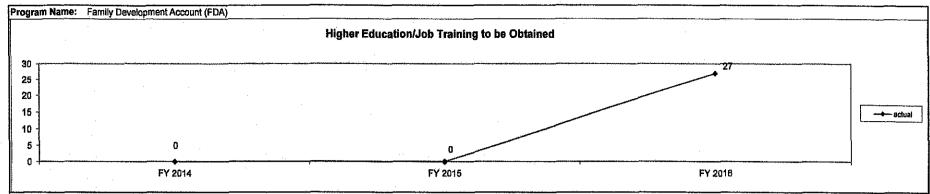
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised June 2009

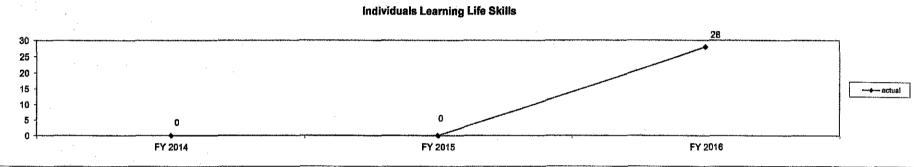
Description Comits Description	Jammont Annual (EDA)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Program Name: Family Devel		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Hareiman 751, 2712			Date: January 2017
Department: Economic Develo	<u> </u>	POHINCE MAILLE & MO.: PLEUCS		her (specify)		Cate. January 2017
Program Category: Communit	y Development				rance promium tay: Other financia	al Institutions tax, Express company tax
Statutory Authority: 208.750	- 208.775, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income, Co.	porate franchise, bank tax, his	urance premium tax, other mancie	a institutions tax, Express company tax
Program Description and Elig						
qualified donations to approved	FDA projects.			s, businesses and corporations	having tax liability in Missouri are	eligible to receive tax credits for
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitiement D	scretionaryX			
Tax credits are provided to a co low-income persons for educati	entributor (based on 50% of the on, job training, purchase or ref	contribution) that donates to a labilitation of primary residence	n approved organization administ e, or start-up capital for small bus	ering the Family Development iness.	Account project. The matched sav	rings fund can be used by the
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_300,000	None		
Explanation of cap: \$300,000 in tax credits are awa		n cycle.				
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applica Carry forward years Comments on Specific Provis	Carry Backyears Re	fundable Sellable/A	ssignable Additional F	ederal Deductions Available		
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	Ö	Ö	0
Projects (#)	0	0	0	ð	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$ 0	3 0	1 30	9 0	30	\$0
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$0.00		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	ad hut I Injection	\$0.00	
	φυ.υυ		1 Ze te Ed I. Alliogia Memoriz	ea bot Gillasdad	40.00	
		H)	STORICAL AND PROJECTED I	VEORMATION		
100000000000000000000000000000000000000						•
				•		
		· ·				8FY 2014
\$1 -						DFY 2015
3 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		•		®FY 2016
\$1 1				y +	and the second second	BFY 2017
\$1 \$1						
	ing the section of the section is a section of the					⊯ FY 2018
\$0 d	and the second					
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$ \$	\$ · \$: & & &	\$ \$ \$	<u> </u>	
\$0 1	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Α	mount Redeemed	•
Commente on Ulstariasi	and Projected Information:	<u></u>				
CONTINENTS ON DISTORCAL S	nu Froiecteu internacion:		1			
	·					





Comments on Performance Measure:

FDA is a matched savings program. Enrollees have 2-5 years to save to go to college or participate in an accredited job training program. These are actual numbers of participants that have met their goals for projects that have Closed during this fiscal year.



Comments on Performance Measure:

FDA is a matched savings program. Enrollees attend financial literacy courses. These are actual numbers of participants that have met their goals for projects that have Closed during this fiscal year.



FILM PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

State tax credits are issued to a qualified film production company for up to 35% of the amount expended in Missouri for production or production-related activities to facilitate film production in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION Sections 135.750, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any film production company with an expected in-state expenditure budget of at least \$100,000 for films over 30 minutes in length, and at least \$50,000 for films under 30 minutes in length.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A film production company claiming the credit must first apply to the Department of Economic Development. A particular film will be eligible to receive the tax credit based on the amount of funds still withstanding for that particular year. Prior to the approval, the department will also look at the economic impact in determining whether the particular project would be a good fit for the tax credit.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

Only those Missouri expenditures necessary for the production of the film are eligible. Such expenditures may include, but are not limited to, the costs of labor (Missouri residents only), services, materials, equipment rental, lodging, food, location fees and property rental.

FUNDING LIMITS

The entire film production tax credit program is capped at \$4.5 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Due to a finite amount of tax credits available, DED has established a procedure whereby tax credits may be set aside

for a given film project by the submission of an application that provides estimates for the company's Missouri expenditures on the project. Based upon these estimates and any other relevant information, DED may reserve a given amount of tax credits for the project (for a given period of time). If it appears at any time that a project may be significantly delayed, then DED may review the project and, if warranted, reclaim those reserved credits and apply them elsewhere.

In the application form, DED will ask for estimates on the amount of money to be spent in Missouri, as well as projected dates for establishing the production office and the first day of principal photography. These dates will be used in determining the length of time for which tax credits may be reserved for the project, as well as the likelihood that the project will actually be produced in Missouri.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Certain tax credit recipients are required to annually report to the DED information pertaining to the project that received the tax credits. The statute requires that a full year pass after the issuance of the tax credits before SB1099 reporting requirements must be met.

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, including the following information:

- Category of business by size
- Address of the business headquarters
- · Addresses of all offices located within this state
- Number of employees at the time of the annual update
- Updated estimate of the number of employees projected to increase as a result of the completion of the project
- The estimated or actual project cost

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

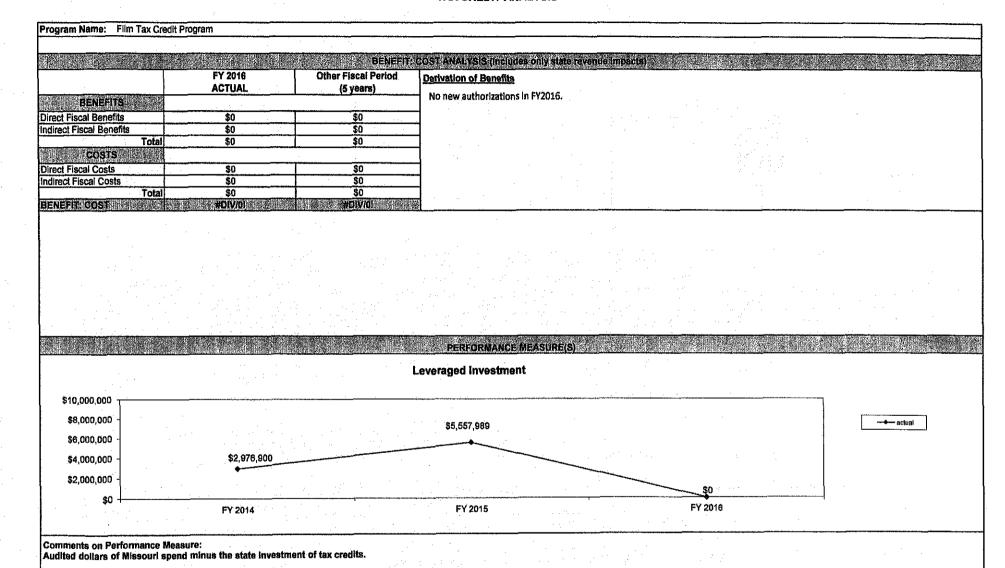
Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City • MO • 65102
Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised November 2007

Program Name: Film Tax Cre	rlit Program						
Department: Economic Develop		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713		1	Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Business R			Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)			
Statutory Authority: 135.750;	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	x, Bank tax, Insurance Premium	tax, Other financial institutions		
Program Description and Eligi			**************************************				
Provides a tax credit for in-state minutes in length must have an	expenditures for film production p in-state budget in excess of \$50,0	rojects. Prior to CY 2008, the 100; films over 30 minutes in le	film had to have an expected ngth must have an in-state bu	In-state expenditure budget in exiget in excess of \$100,000.	cess of \$300,000 to be eligible. A	ter Jan. 1, 2008, films under 30	
Explanation of How Award Is (retionary X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is up to 35% of qualified e	For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of the investment in production or production related activities, but may not exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpayer, or \$1,500,000 for all taxpayers. Starting in 2008, the tax credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not exceed \$4.5 million annually for all projects.						
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainder of	cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_4,500,000	None			
Explanation of cap:		en e	· ·	• •			
The annual cap is allocated each	h calendar year to film projects ba	ised on pre-applications submi	itted to DED. Effective Januar	y 1, 2008 the annual cap increase	ed from \$1,500,000 to \$4,500,000.		
		7010	41				
	Authority: This program sunsets i	n 2013 unless reauthorized by	the general assembly.				
Specific Provisions: (if applical	•			allow readons to a second			
} '	•	undable Sellable/As	signableX Addition	al Federal Deductions Available _			
Comments on Specific Provis		<u> </u>					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)	
Certificates Issued (#)		2	<u> </u>	0	0	0	
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	3 \$2,927,000	0 \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<u>0</u> \$0	
Amount Issued	\$386,000	\$2,387,097	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Amount Redeemed	\$119,800	\$389,942	\$6,832	\$2,361,425	\$2,361,425	\$14,898	
	difference and an experience of the second s						
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$2,376,323.45		FY 2018 EST. Amount Autho	rized but Unissued	\$0.00		
		H	STORICAL AND PROJECTE	DINFORMATION			
_							
\$2 E00 000 - 3					to .	□FY 2014	
\$3,500,000			7,083		1426	□FY 2015	
\$3,000,000			Š.		238	MFY 2016	
\$2,500,000			. G. 6 (18)		155050000000	⊠ FY 2017	
\$2,000,000		ا و			2	₩ FY 2018	
\$1,500,000		ου 100 με				8	
\$1,000,000 - \$500,000 -		9		82 E			
\$350,000	3 4 4		\$4. 5. 98i	*9	rest 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed						
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information:			and a green when the transfer of the second			





SMALL BUSINESS INCUBATOR TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To generate private funds to be used to establish a "protective business environment" (incubator) in which a number of small businesses can collectively operate, fostering growth and development during a business' start-up period.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620,495, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri taxpayers who make a contribution to an approved incubator sponsor in Missouri

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLES

This 50% tax credit can be applied to:

- •Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable (75¢ minimum)

FUNDING LIMITS

The overall maximum amount of tax credits that can be authorized under this program in any one calendar year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

SPONSOR -

An incubator sponsor must apply to the Department of Economic Development for designation as an approved incubator. DED reviews and approves applications based on the following criteria:

- Ability of the sponsor to carry out the provisions of \$620.495, RSMo;
- · Economic impact of the incubator on the community;
- Conformance with area-wide and local economic development plans, if they exist; and
- Location of the incubator (encouraging geographic distribution of incubators throughout the state).

CONTRIBUTOR -

Any taxpayer, including non-for-profit corporations, except those that benefit directly from General Revenue such as public universities, may be a contributor. Applications can be submitted to DED year-round, but decisions will be made on a first-come basis, based on the annual amount of tax credits allocated to an approved incubator.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services • Finance Management Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov - Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



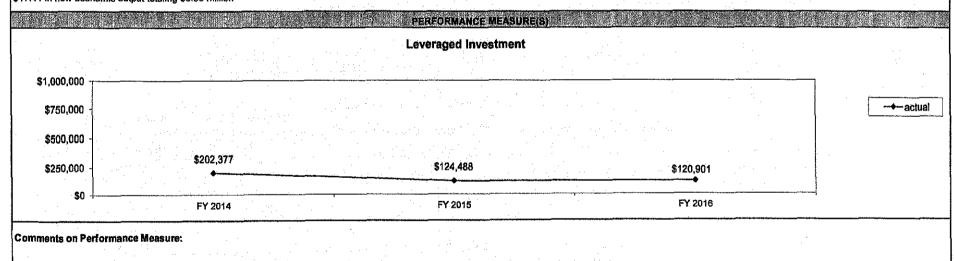
Revised November 2007

right in right carrying the street

	ess Incubator Tax Credit Progran					
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda				Date: January 2017
Program Category: Entreprer	neurial			other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.495	•		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Bank	tax, Insurance premium tax, Othe	r financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eliq A taxpayer who makes a contri	gibility Requirements: bution to an approved incubator	sponsor or fund can claim a sta	ate tax credit for a percentage of	such contribution.		
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement D	iscretionaryX			
The tax credit is equal to 50						
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_500,000	None		
Explanation of cap: The \$500	0,000 annual cap is allocated eac	h calendar year to approved in	ecubators requesting funds base	d on need, competition and the	appropriate use of contributions.	
Explanation of Expiration of						
Specific Provisions: (if applications)						
Carry forward5 years			Assignable X Addition	nal Federal Deductions Availabl	B	
Comments on Specific Provi	sions: 75 cents minimum sale p	rice		:		
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2018 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#) Projects (#)	27	18	29 10	9 9	30 10	30
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	\$500,000	8 \$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	10 \$500,000
Amount Issued	\$202,376	\$124,488	\$120,901	\$126,516	\$149,255	\$149,255
Amount Redeemed	\$142,685	\$141,068	\$109,515	\$123,581	\$131,089	\$131,089
				1.4		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	iding \$319,172,42		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authori	zed but Unissued	\$879,098.66	
		HISTO	RICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION		
و ا	2 2 2	&		•	·	6 FY 2014
8	\$500,000 \$500,000	000'000				□FY 2015
\$600,000	S S	₩.				SEFY 2016
\$500,000		6				EFY 2017
\$400,000			255 255	88	75 789 789	
\$300,000			\$120,901 \$149,255 \$149,265	\$142.885	^{\$109,515} \$131,089 \$131,089	≈FY 2018
\$200,000	100		69 69 69	69 69 8881	6 6	
\$100,000						•
\$0						l
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	nt Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and	d Projected Information:					

Program Name: Small Busine	ss Incubator Tax Credit Prog	ram	
		BENEFIT: COS	T AHALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
	ACTUAL	(10 years)	Investment: (a) \$1,000,000 in Durable Equipment spending in 2016.
BENEFITS	÷.		Employment: (a) 3 Jobs in Prof./Tech. Services at average wage rates in 2016-2025.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$37,954	\$99,511	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.
ndirect Fiscal Benefits	\$25,430	\$66,674	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$500,000 in Business incubator tax credits over years 2016-2021.
Total	\$63,384	\$166,185	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED, Estimated using REMI.
COSTS			
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$83,333	\$476,942	
ndirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$83,333	\$476,942	
BENEFIT COST	0.76	0,35	
Other Benefits:			

Other Benefits:
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$6.30 in new personal income totaling \$0.53 million
\$10.49 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.87 million
\$15.48 in new economic output totaling \$1.29 million
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$9.63 in new personal income totaling \$4.59 million
\$12.98 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$6.19 million
\$17.41 in new economic output totaling \$8.30 million





INNOVATION CAMPUS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide assistance to educational partnerships to advance learning in the areas of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics, while reducing the time and cost required for Missouri students to obtain a college degree in those fields of study.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620,2600 RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Partnerships consisting of:

- a. a local Missouri high school or k-12 district;
- b. a Missouri four-year public or private higher education institution;
- c. a Missouri-based business or businesses; and,
- a Missouri two-year public higher education institution or state technical college.

The applicant agency must provide proof of the partnership through a multiparty Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or other binding agreement.

ELIGIBLE DONORS

Missouri businesses, individuals, and charitable organizations with Missouri unrelated business taxable income, if any, that would be subject to state income tax under Chapter 143.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will issue a 50% tax credit to an eligible taxpayer who makes a qualified contribution to an eligible innovation Campus Program.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148
 - o Bank Tax
 - o Insurance Premium Tax
 - o Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes: Carry forward 4 years

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Under the Innovation Campus Program, a tax credit equal to 50% of the value of contributions will be issued to eligible donors and may be used to offset a contributor's income tax liability. The credit is claimed when the donor files their Missouri tax return. The approved Innovation Campus partnership receives 50% of the eligible contribution and forwards 50% of the contribution to the state general revenue fund.

A donor makes a contribution to an eligible Innovation Campus. The Innovation Campus submits a completed application package, including payment, to DED. DED confirms eligibility of the Innovation Campus, receives and records payment from the Innovation Campus, and issues the tax credit to the donor.

Applications are accepted on an open cycle, DED staff is available to provide technical assistance to organizations making application to the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual 1099 reporting.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development Business and Community Services Division

Business and Community Services Division
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • RO. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.ded.mo.gov



June 2015

			····			
Program Name: Innovation						
Department: Economic Develor	pment	Contact Name & No.: Brend				Date: January 2017
Program Category: Community	/ Development		Type: Tax Credit_X_ (Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.2600			Applicable Taxes:	·		
Program Description and Eligi Provide assistance to education		ing in the areas of science, te	chnology, engineering, and mati	nematics, while reducing the time	and cost required for Missouri	students to obtain a college
	e value of contributions will be			ator's income tax liability. The cro intribution to the state general re		files their Missouri tax
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None X		
Explanation of cap:						
Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority: This program sunset	August 28, 2020 unless reau	thorized by the Missouri Genera	l Assembly.		·
Specific Provisions: (if applica Carry forward4 years Comments on Specific Provis	Carry Back years Relions:			I Federal Deductions Available _		
G-4/54	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (Budget Year)
Certificates issued (#) Projects (#)	0 0	0	0 0	0	0	0 0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Imposio Fot		80	
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$0		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	ized but Unissued	\$0	
		HISTO	rical and projected info	RMATION		
\$1 -						■FY 2014
\$1 - \$1 -						■FY 2015
\$1 - \$1 - \$1 - \$0 -					e e e	□FY 2016
\$0 - \$0 - \$0 - \$0 -	S S S			g g	g g	⊠ FY 2017
so 	unt Authorized	Am	ount Issued	Amount R	edeemed	□FY 2018
Comments on Historical and	Projected information:			A THE RESIDENCE OF THE STATE OF	The second control of	

	FY 2016		ST ANALYSIS (Includes only	eram resembs mittacie)		
	ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (Indicated time period		•		
BENEFITS	AUTOTO	(majoutou time perio	No new authorizations.	•	•	
scal Benefits						
Fiscal Benefits						
Total		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :			No.	
COSTS						
scal Costs						
Fiscal Costs Total						
T: COST	#DIV/0I	#DIV/01	X XXX			
lenefits:						
					•	•
			tangan di Afrika.			•
			PERFORMANCE MEASE	Perci		
					-	
		Number	of Innovation Campuses	Supported		
		1.				
T		<u> </u>				
						—◆—estim
<u> </u>						1 1
-		1 - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
1					n	
		U	U	V	V	
FY 2014	FY	2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	
	· ·	· ·	1 /	· ·		



MISSOURI MANUFACTURING JOBS ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

The Missouri Manufacturing Jobs Act will allow qualified automotive manufacturing facilities or suppliers that bring next-generation production lines to Missouri to retain withholding taxes typically remitted to the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.1910, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Qualified manufacturing companies with a NAICS code (3361) that:

- (a) Manufacture goods at a facility in Missouri to bug out the period in which the company receives berefits upon the Act; and
- (b) Makes a capital investment of at least \$5,000 per retained job at the facility for the manufacture of a new product within two years of beginning to retain within time.
- (c) Commits to make a collaboration of at least \$50,000 per retained job at the scility for the modification or expansion of the manufacture of an existing product within two years of beginning to retain withholding taxes.

Qualified suppliers that:

- (a) Attest to the Department of Economic Development (DED) that it derives more than 10% of its total annual sales revenue from sales to a qualified manufacturing company;
- (b) Adds five or more new jobs;
- (c) Pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or exceeds the lower of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using the NAICS industry classifications but are not less than 60% of the statewide average wage; and
- (d) Provides health insurance for all full-time jobs and pays at least 50% of the insurance premiums.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Allows a qualified manufacturing company, beginning January 1, 2012, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from full-time jobs at the facility for 10 years if it manufactures a new product, or to retain 50% of withholding taxes from full-time jobs for seven years if it modifies or expands the manufacture of an existing product.

Allows a qualified supplier, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from new jobs for three years. If the qualified supplier pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or greater than 120% of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using NAICS industry classifications, it can retain the withholding taxes for five years.

FUNDING LIMITS

Limits the amount of retained withholding taxes authorized under the Act for any one qualified manufacturing company to \$10 major per year and limits the aggregate amount of retained withholding these authorized under the Act to \$15 million per

Specings that if a qualified manufacturing company is utilizing withholding taxes from jobs at the facility for any other state pogram, the taxes will first be credited to the other state program before beginning to accrue under the provisions of the Act. The ther state programs include, but are not limited to:

- (a) New Jobs Training Program (Sections 178.892 178.896);
- (b) Job Retention Program (Sections 178.760 178.764);
- (c) Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (Sections 99.800 99.865); or
- (d) Missouri Downtown and Rural Economic Stimulus Act (Sections 99.915 99.980).

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the retained jobs or new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Allows a qualified manufacturing company to remain eligible to participate in the Missouri Quality Jobs Program for any new jobs for which it does not retain withholding taxes, if it meets the qualifications for that program but prohibits a qualified manufacturing company from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850, RSMo);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 -135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135,200 135,286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535); or
- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135.900 135.906).

A qualified supplier is prohibited from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135.200 135.286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535);

Revised February 2013

- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135,900 135,906);
- (f) Enhanced enterprise zones (Sections 135.950 135.970); or
- (g) Missouri Quality Jobs Program (Section 620.1881).

Requires a qualified manufacturing company that fails to make the required capital investment within two years to immediately cease retaining any withholding taxes with respect to jobs at the facility, repay all withholding tax previously retained plus interest of 5% per year, and forfeit all rights to retain withholding trees for the remainder of the withholding period. If the failure to make the capital investment is due to economic conditions beyond the company's control, the department director may suspend the right to retain withholding taxes one time for up to three areas the company's request.

N.Se

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.missouridevelopment.org



Program Name: Manufacturing	Jobs Act	<u></u>			-			
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713		The state of the s	Date: January 2017		
Program Category: Business	<u> </u>		Type: Tax Credit Other	(specify) Retention of withhold				
Statutory Authority: 620.1910			Applicable Taxes: Withholdin					
Program Description and Elig	·			<u> </u>		<u></u>		
A business with NAICS code of modification or expansion to an	33611 may retain withholding tax	ualified supplier of an eligible n	etained full time employees for a nanufacturer may retain 100% o	the creation of a new product lin f withholding taxes for new jobs	e for 10 years or retain 50% of the w (creation of 5 new jobs threshold to o	ithholding taxes for the ualify) for a period of 3		
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement X I	Discretionary					
within no more than two years of more new jobs.								
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$15 million per year	for manufacturing companies	None			
	m amount of withholding tax that not exceed \$15 million per caler			shall not exceed \$10 million per	calendar year and the aggregate amo	ount for all qualified		
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: This program sunsets	s on October 12, 2016, unless r	eauthorized by the Missouri Ge	neral Assembly.				
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)							
Carry forward years	Carry Back years Re	fundable Seliable/A	ssignable Additional	Federal Deductions Available	<u> </u>			
Comments on Specific Provis								
0.00	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year	FY 2018 (budget year)		
Certificates Issued (#) Projects (#)	N/A 2	N/A 3	N/A 0	N/A 0	N/A 1	N/A 1		
Amount Authorized	\$660,198	\$483,787	\$0	\$0	\$381,328	\$381,328		
Amount Issued	\$0	\$16,460,214	\$16,369,065	\$9,943,628	\$16,500,000	\$16,500,000		
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$16,460,214	\$16,369,065	\$9,943,628	\$16,500,000	\$16,500,000		
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ding \$0,00		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authori	zed but Unissued	\$91,558,141.76			
Transconding		HISTO	DRICAL AND PROJECTED IN	ORMATION				
			\$16,369,08 \$18,500,00	16.480.214	\$16,389,08 \$ \$18,500,00 \$78,500,00	■FY 2014		
\$18,000,000 \$16,000,000 \$14,000,000 \$12,000,000		Carried Control Contro				©FY 2015		
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000	\$	58				□FY 2016		
\$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$0	⁵⁰ 883,	\$98 ^{1,1}		\$.		都FY 2017		
D U	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amo	ount Redeemed	ØFY 2018		
Comments on Historical and	Projected InformationIssuand	ce and redemption happens at t	the same time, so there is \$0 in	outstanding, which is the issued	but not yet redeemed.			

Program Name: Ma	nufacturing Jobs Act					······································	
	and the second second second	SENERIT COS	T ANALYSIS (includes only	y state revenue impacts)			
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits				
BENEFITS			No new authorizations in F	FY2016			
Direct Fiscal Benefits					2.00	: <u>.</u>	
Indirect Fiscal Benefit						100	
	Total \$0	\$0				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
COSTS		į.		Part of the property of the contract of the co			
Direct Fiscal Costs							
Indirect Fiscal Costs						A state of the sta	
DEL/FEIT. 000#	Total \$0	\$0					
BENEFIT: COST	#DIV/0I	#DIV/01					
Other Benefits:							
		Perr	PERFORMANCE MEASI manent Jobs Retained				
6,000 5,000 4,000 3,000	B-3,148		 5,190				- ® −actual
2,000 1,000							
	FY 2014		FY 2015		FY 2016		•
Comments on Perfo	rmance Measure: Same jobs retained	d each year. There were an add	ditional 34 new jobs created	d by suppliers.			
			Investment				
\$600,000,000			·			····	
\$400,000,000 \$200,000,000	\$264,024,752	\$507,410,19	0			nertetaniste even parke	
\$0							
3 0 +	FY 2014		FY 2015		FY 2016		
Comments on Perf	ormance Measure: No additional inve	stment reported in FY2016. The	manufacturers have renorte	ed their investments in previo	ous vears. Suppliers are	not required to reno	rt investment



MISSOURI WORKS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 620,2000 to 620,2020

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- For-Profit or non-profit businesses.
- Not Eligible: Gambling establishments, store front consumer-based retail trade establishments, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, ethanol distillation or production, biodiesel production, or healthcare and social services.
- Not Eligible: Businesses that are delinquent in payment of any nonprotested taxes or other payments (state, federal, local).
- Not Eligible: Businesses that have filed for or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met.
- Eligible: Headquarters, administrative, or research and development offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Program	Minimum New Jobs	Minimum New Private Capital Investment	Minimum Average Wage	Automatic Benefit		
Zone Works (Note 1)	2	\$100,000	80% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)		
Rural Works (Note 2)	2	\$100,000	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)		
Statewide Works	10	N/A	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)		
Mega Works 120	100	N/A	120% of County Avg. Wage	6% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)		
Mega Works 140	100	N/A	140% of County Avg. Wage	7% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)		

[&]quot;WH" means the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs

Note 1: Project facility must be located in an Enhanced Enterprise Zone. Note 2: Project facility must be located in a "rural" county, which would NOT include Boone, Buchanan, Clay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis City and County.

Note 3: Benefit period is 5 years, or 6 years for existing Missouri companies (those that have been operational in Missouri for at least 10 years).

In addition to the Automatic Benefit indicated above, the Statewide Works or Mega Works projects may be considered for discretionary benefits, limited to the net state fiscal benefit. The criteria for the discretionary benefits include:

- The least amount necessary to obtain the company's commitment:
- The overall size (number of jobs, payroll, new capital investment) and quality (average wages, growth potential of the company, multiplier effect of the industry) of the project;
- · The financial stability and creditworthiness of the company;
- The level of economic distress of the project area;
- · The competitiveness of alternative locations; and
- The percent of local incentives committed to the project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Program benefits are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and/or (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year and for whom the company offers/pays 50% of health insurance) employees of the company located at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment".

"Base Employment" is the greater of (a) the number of full-time employees on the date of the Notice of Intent, or (b) the average number of full-time employees for the 12 month period prior to the date of the Notice of Intent. In the event the company (or a related company) reduces jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual limit on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$106 million for FY2014, \$111 million for FY2015, and \$116 million for 2016 forward.

ATTRIBUTES OF THE TAX CREDITS

The tax credits may be applied to Chapter 143 (state income tax, excluding withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institution tax). Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the taxable year for which they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. Any annual unused balance is fully refundable. The credits may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Prior to the receipt of a DED proposal or approval of a notice of intent ("NOI"), none of the following can have occurred:

- Significant, project-specific site work at the project facility.
- Purchased machinery or equipment related to the project.
- Publicly announced its intention to make new capital investment at the project facility.

Revised December 2016

Upon receipt of the proposal/NOI, DED will:

- Confirm the business is eligible;
- Establish the date at which "base employment" is calculated;
- Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project; and
- Establish the 2-year "deadline" date by which the minimum thresholds for the creation of the new jobs, investment, etc must be met.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits may cease for the remainder of the benefit period. The Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Revenue by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the issuance of the tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot simultaneously receive benefits for the same capital investment or the same jobs for the following programs:

- **Rebuilding Communities**
- **Development Tax Credit**
- **Enhanced Enterprise Zone**
- **Quality Jobs**
- Manufacturing Jobs

Special conditions apply when Missouri Works is used at the same time as other programs that affect state withholding taxes (Missouri Training, State TIF, MODESA).

Estimated state withholding taxes, based on adjusted gross income (AGI):

٠	AGI of \$15-20,000	1.27%
•	AGI of \$20-25,000	1.82%
•	AGI of \$25-30,000	2.29%
٠	AGI of \$30-35,000	2.63%
	AGI of \$35-40,000	2.85%
٠	AGI of \$40-45,000	3.00%
•	AGI of \$45-50,000	3.11%
•	AGI of \$50-55,000	3.21%
•	AGI of \$55-60,000	3.31%
•	AGI of \$60-65,000	3.40%
	AGI of \$65-70,000	3.49%
٠	AGI of \$70-75,000	3.57%
•	AGI of \$75-100,000	3.78%
•	AGI of \$100-200,000	4.29%
	AGI of \$200-500,000	4.82%

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Business and Community Services Division Business and Community Finance Team 301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • M0 • 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



County average wages (effective until 7/1/2017):

Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC. Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly waaes.

annual to nourly wages.					
County	Averge Annual Wages	County	Averge Annua! Wages	County	Averge Annual Wages
ADAIR	\$29,289	GRUNDY	\$33,680	PERRY	\$34,359
ANDREW	\$30,400	HARRISON	\$25,408	PETTIS	\$31,667
ATCHISON	\$28,479	HENRY	\$35,565	PHELPS	\$32,798
AUDRAIN	\$33,175	HICKORY	\$22,383	PIKE	\$31,676
BARRY	\$36,256	HOLT	\$32,693	PLATTE	\$ 44 ,171
BARTON	\$26,092	HOWARD	\$28,945	POLK	\$29,466
BATES	\$27,800	HOWELL	\$32,174	PULASKI	\$25,707
BENTON	\$26,144	IRON	\$41,731	PUTNAM	\$25,883
BOLLINGER	\$25,527	JACKSON	\$46,000	RALLS	\$41,772
BOONE	\$36,225	JASPER	\$39,116	RANDOLPH	\$35,320
BUCHANAN	\$41,881	JEFFERSON	\$33,774	RAY , .	\$34,152
BUTLER	\$30,608	JOHNSON	\$28,862	REYNOLDS	\$23,838
CALDWELL	\$32,969	KNOX	\$25,419	RIPLEY	\$20,691
CALLAWAY	\$41,376	LACLEDE	\$31,727	ST CHARLES	\$42,728
CAMDEN	\$29,244	LAFAYETTE	\$30,870	ST. CLAIR	\$23,323
CAPE GIRARDEAU	\$37,624	LAWRENCE	\$32,506	STE GENEVIEVE	\$40,851
CARROLL	\$31,089	LEWIS	\$30,687	ST. FRANCOIS	\$28,945
CARTER	\$23,423	LINCOLN	\$35,909	ST LOUIS CO	\$46,000
CASS	\$31,599	LINN	\$33,311	SALINE	\$32,894
CEDAR	\$23,879	LIVINGSTON	\$31,719	SCHUYLER	\$28,325
CHARITON	\$30,533	MCDONALD	\$30,571	SCOTLAND	\$21,568
CHRISTIAN	\$29,176	MACON	\$29,939	SCOTT	\$33,784
CLARK	\$25,484	MADISON	\$26,324	SHANNON	\$21,421
CLAY	\$46,000	Maries	\$28,967	SHELBY	\$27,759
CLINTON	LINTON \$31,155 N		\$33,502	STODDARD	\$32,148
COLE	\$38,730	MERCER	\$32,142	STONE	\$28,102
COOPER	\$30,998	MILLER	\$30,229	SULLIVAN	\$37,296
CRAWFORD	\$35,446	MISSISSIPPI	\$29,225	Taney	\$28,468
DADE	\$29,596	MONITEAU	\$30,370	TEXAS	\$26,978
DALLAS	\$22,905	MONROE	\$30,748	VERNON	\$34,209
DAVIESS	\$25,812	MONTGOMERY	\$31,231	Warren	\$34,332
DEKALB	\$29,135	MORGAN	\$26,309	Washington	\$23,872
DENT	\$26,786 NEW MADRID		\$33,540	WAYNE	\$21,804
DOUGLAS	LAS \$23,524 NEWTON		\$32,958	WEBSTER	\$30,668
DUNKLIN	NKLIN \$24,173 NODAWAY		\$31,477	WORTH	\$24,108
FRANKLIN	ANKLIN \$37,920 OREGON		\$22,239	WRIGHT	\$27,841
GASCONADE	\$28,779	OSAGE	\$32,369	ST LOUIS CITY	\$46,000
GENTRY	NTRY \$31,647 OZARK		\$21,296	STATEWIDE	\$46,000
GREENE	\$39,387	PEMISCOT	\$30,125		

- Statewide average of \$46,000 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility. (Clay, Jackson, St. Louis County and City)
- The wage represents an average for all private industries.

 If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Program Name: Missouri WorksBusiness Incentives						
					Date: January 2017	
Program Category: Business Recruitment Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)_Also retention of withholding tax of new jobs.						
Statutory Authority: 620.2000 to 620.2020 Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax						
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: To qualify, a company must create or retain a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility with average wages of 80%, 90%, 120% or 140% of the county average wage and must offer and pay at least 50% of the health insurance premiums. For profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, store front consumer-based retail trade establishments, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, ethanol distillation or production, biodiesel production, healthcare and social services, companies that are delinquent in payment of any nonprotested taxes or other payments, and businesses that have filed or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met.						
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement _X Discretionary _X Zone Works (2 new jobs, 80% of county average wage, \$100,000 investment, located in Enhanced Enterprise Zone) and Rural Works (2 new jobs, 90% of county average wage, \$100,000 investment located in a rural county) provide benefits of retention of 100% of the withholdings of the new jobs for 5-6 years. Statewide Works (10 new jobs, 90% of county average wage) provides benefits of retention of withholdings and tax credits for up 9% of payroll on the new jobs. Mega Works 120 and 140 (100 new jobs, 120% and 140% of county average wage respectively) provide benefits of a combination retention of withholdings and tax credits totaling from 6 to 7% respectively to up to 9% of payroll of the new jobs. Retention Works provides benefits of the retention of withholdings are for up to 100% of the withholdings of the new jobs for up to 10 years.				f retention age		
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$106 million (FY14), \$111 million (FY15), \$116 million FY16 forward on tax credits None Explanation of cap: These caps include the authorized amounts for the 4 programs (Quality Jobs, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, Rebuilding Communities, and Development Tax Credit) that Missouri Works is replacing. There is no						
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: Missouri Works sunset	ts August 28, 2019.				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forwardyears Carry Backyears Refundable _X Seliable/Assignable _X Additional Federal Deductions Available Comments on Specific Provisions:						
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0 133	0 150	136	12 71	75 140	81
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	\$116,445,144	\$288,867,941	\$114,719,436	\$117,824,678	\$118,222,294	140 \$136,155,879
Amount Issued	\$146,923	\$3,588,785	\$23,741,677	\$10,618,703	\$72,885,551	\$81,152,646
Amount Redeemed	\$146,923	\$3,588,785	\$12,075,789	\$20,230,621	\$69,241,273	\$77,095,014
FY 2016 EST. Outstanding	\$11,665,888.40		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	ized but Unissued \$	464,103,631.45	
		HISTO	RICAL AND PROJECTED IN	FORMATION		
6250 000 000	, set oth					■FY 2014
\$350,000,000 \$300,000,000 \$250,000,000	The second	A STATE OF THE STA				⊞ FY 2015
\$250,000,000 \$200,000,000 \$150,000,000	Statistic States		to left nation	and he letter	o the someth respective	GFY 2016
\$100,000,000 - \$50,000,000 -		e, the set	Age fee State of the state of t	enter and	englishe geather english	SIFY 2017
\$0 +	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Ar	nount Redeemed	■FY 2018
			·····			

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: : As of the end of FY2016, the total amount Authorized for MO Works since the beginning of the program is \$ 547,096,911.76 . After FY15, there was an additional \$27,271,577 authorized for FY14 projects due to additional jobs being created above expected amounts. A total of \$57,983,660 has been disqualified or withdrawn. Total issued amount for the program as of the end of FY16, \$\$27,475,688.78. Total redeemed as of the end of FY16 is \$ 15,809,800.38.

Program Name: Missouri Work	sBusiness Incentives		
		BENEFIT: CO	ST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (10-Years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) \$1,343,260,071 in Non-Residential Investment spending over years 2016-2017.
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 7,628 jobs scaled up over four years in various Manufacturing and Service sectors at average wage rates in
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$22,862,543	\$253,297,494	2016-2025.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$14,375,581	\$159,269,190	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.
Total	\$37,238,124	\$412,566,684	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$114,719,436 in Missouri Works tax credits over years 2016-2021.
			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI. The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 2.98 when other program incentives (Customized Job Training, BUILD) are included.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$19,119,906	\$109,428,953	- The state of the
Indirect Fiscal Costs	0	\$0	
Total	\$19,119,906	\$109,428,953	
BENEFIT: COST	1.95	3.77	
A44 - D 04			

Other Benefits:

In FY-2016, every dollar of auth, program tax credits returns

\$31.96 in new personal income totaling \$611.16 million

\$48.49 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$927.07 million

\$82.15 in new economic output totaling \$1,570.64 million
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$121.90 in new personal income totaling \$13,339.47 million

\$175.94 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$19,252.88 million

\$295.75 in new economic output totaling \$32,363.87 million

Permanent New Jobs Created 10,000 9,000 7,641 8,000 ---estimated 7.000 -actual 6,000 5,000 4,000 3,000 2,000 1,000 1,568 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016

Comments on Performance Measure: FY2014 is the first year of the program.

The estimated number of jobs is the total projected for all projects for which DED issued benefits during FY14, FY15, and FY16. The actual number of jobs reported by those projects issued benefits during FY14, FY15and FY16. Companies have 2 years of authorization to create the statutory threshold number of jobs and ramp up over time. Many of the jobs estimated will be reported as actual in later years. These numbers do not include retained projects in the Retention category of the program.



NEIGHBORHOOD ASSISTANCE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide assistance to community-based organizations that enables them to implement community or neighborhood projects in the areas of community service, education, crime prevention, job training and physical revitalization.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Not-for-profit corporations organized under Chapter 355, RSMo;
- Organizations holding a 501(c)(3) ruling from the IRS; and
- Missouri businesses

ELIGIBLE DONORS

Businesses only - individuals who operate a sole proprietorship, operate a farm, have rental property or have royalty income are also eligible, as well as a shareholder in an S-corporation, a partner in a Partnership or a member of a Limited Liability Corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will issue 50% or 70% tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who makes a qualified contribution to an approved Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP) project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- •Ch, 148-
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- · Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attributes:

· Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum amount of tax credits available is \$16 million per fiscal year. The tax credits are allocated at the discretion of DED and are subject to change:

- •\$10 million in 50% credits
- •\$ 6 million in 70% credits (reserved for projects in certain lower population or unincorporated areas).

Applicant organizations may request a maximum of \$250,000 in 50% tax credits per project or \$350,000 in 70% tax credits per project if the organization is located in a qualifying rural area.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are accepted in two rounds. The due date for the first round of applications is usually set for late April or early May with a start date of July 1, and the second round of applications is generally due in late September or early October with a start date of January 1. (Check the DED NAP website for actual due dates.) The Department is targeting \$8 million in approved projects for Round 1 and \$8 million in Round 2; however, DED reserves the right to adjust allocations based on the quality of applications.

NAP staff is available to provide technical assistance to organizations making application to the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

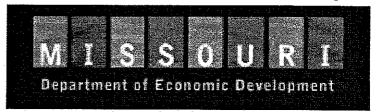
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City • MO • 65102
Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised August 2016

[- 62	250				······································	
Program Name: Neighborhoo		Donate Name & No Provide	New York 1997	:		Potential Control
Department: Economic Develo	•	Contact Name & No.: Brenda		they (energify)		Date: January 2017
Program Category: Commun	iny Development			ther (specify)	v Incurence reaming tou. Others for	ancial institutions tax, Express company
Statutory Authority: 32.100 -			tax	, согронате папсліве тах, валк та	A, maniance premium tax, Other fin	anciei insututions tax, Express company
Program Description and Elig Provides assistance to comm		nable them to implement comm	unity or neighborhood projects i	n the areas of community service,	education, crime prevention, job tra	ining and physical revitalization.
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement D	iscretionaryX		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Applications are reviewed on	a competitive basis and awards r	nade to nonprofits or Missouri b	usinesses for 50% or 70% of the	e approved budget.		
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_16 million	None		
1 .	/e August 28, 2008, fiscal year ca	p was reduced from \$18 million	to \$16 million.			
	# ,,··, , ···· +					
			·			
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applications)	able)	······································				
Carry forward5 years	•	Refundable Sellable/	Assignable Additiona	Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Prov	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
						•
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2018 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	1,529	1,884	2,015	711	1,809	1,809
Projects (#)	52	79	66	44	66	66
Amount Authorized	\$11,513,379	\$15,974,536	\$13,553,852	\$8,389,584	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000
Amount Issued	\$9,640,126	\$11,435,785	\$13,761,480	\$5,296,260	\$13,600,000	\$11,612,464
Amount Redeemed	\$10,848,983	\$8,230,286	\$10,318,971	\$7,275,755	\$11,424,000	\$9,799,413
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	14		EV 1040 FOT America Authoris	and but Uningued	\$16.742.720.50	
2010 Ed I, Anjouist Outstall	nding \$15,471,322.10	egyppotentatysty (1872) (Augustus populary fil Egyptin film beneatheren bestemmen augustus er einbeken bestem	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz		\$16,713,729.50	NOTIFICA ADMINISTRAÇÃO POR ANDRE POR
		,	ISTORICAL AND PROJECTE	INFORMATION		
	gy 29	ي				
1.00	\$15,974,538 553,852	578,000,000		i e		BFY 2014
\$18,000,000 - \$	75.9; 23.88 75.00	, 18,00 18,0	513,785,480 513,780,000	ž 2	. 8	
\$18,000,000 \$16,000,000 \$14,000,000		Avenue &	(38.) (13.) (13.)	,	68) 173	DFY 2015
\$14,000,000					788	
\$12,000,000		\$***** F		\$10.00 \$10.00 \$2.00.20	* ************************************	⊠ FY 2016
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000			100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
\$6,000,000					4.95.93	B FY 2017
\$4,000,000						
\$2,000,000						■ FY 2018
φυ	Amount Authorized	•	Amount Issued	Amour	nt Redeemed	**F1 2010
	Allhaus Munay			:	 -	
Comments on Historical an	d Projected Information: Rede	emption data does not include	the \$18,124.07 that was offse	t due to delinquent taxes.		
			•			

	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) \$6,731,305.43 in Construction spending in 2016. Employment: (a) 12 jobs in Educational Services at average wage rat
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$30,179	\$157,020	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017. (b) 3,008 i
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$840,811	\$4,374,648	income In 2016-2025
Total	\$870,990	\$4,531,668	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$13,553,852.00 in Neighborhood Assistance to
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values In Constant Dollars. Assumption The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.32 when other program in
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$2,258,975	\$12,928,793	Preservation Act, Youth Opportunities Program) are included.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$2,258,975	\$12,928,793	
BENEFIT: COST	0.39	0.35	7

Derivation of Benefits:

Employment: (a) 12 jobs in Educational Services at average wage rate in 2016-2025.

Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017. (b) 3,008 HS/GED/Skills Training graduates earning \$20,415,296 in additional income in 2016-2025

Incentives/Credits: (a) \$13,553,852.00 in Neighborhood Assistance tax credits in 2016-2021.

Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED, Estimated using REMI,

The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.32 when other program incentives (Affordable Housing Assistance Program, Neighborhood Preservation Act, Youth Opportunities Program) are included.

FY 2016

----- actual

Other Benefits:

15

10

In FY-2016, every dollar of auth, program tax credits returns

Program Name: Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP)

\$15.18 in new personal income totaling \$34.29 million

\$9.22 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$20.83 million

\$14.57 in new economic output totaling \$20.53 million

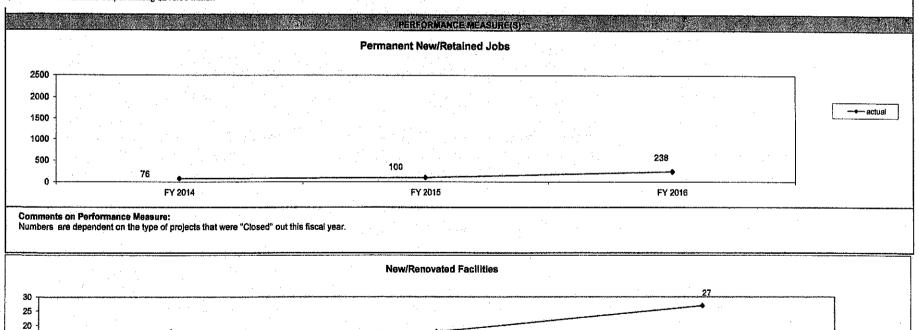
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$23.22 in new personal income totaling \$300.21 million

18

FY 2014

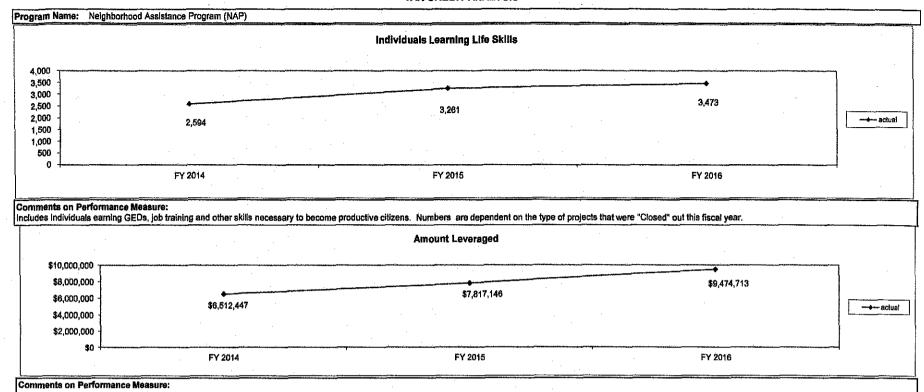
\$10.97 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$141.84 million

\$16.29 in new economic output totaling \$210.63 million



18

FY 2015





MISSOURI QUALITY JOBS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.1875-620.1900, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

For-profit and non-profit businesses [except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, ethanol distillation or production facilities, biodiesel production facilities, religious organizations, and public administration companies or businesses that are delinquent in non-protested taxes or other payments (state, federal or local), or any company that has filed for or has publicly announced its intention to file for bankruptcy.] Headquarters or administrative offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area may qualify in some cases. The average wage of the new jobs must equal or exceed the county average wage (as published by DED), and the company must offer health insurance and pay at least 50% of the premium of a full-time employees in Missouri.

Average Wage: Total annual payroll of the new jobs divided by wearinge annual number of new jobs.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility prior to the "deadline" date, based on the type of project:

- Small/Expanding businesse
 - Rural areas: 20 or more new jobs with in two years of the date of DED's approval.
 - Non-rural areas: 40 or more new obs within two years of the date of DED's approval.

*Non-rural areas include the print of Joone, Buchanan Jay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis city and count

- Technology Pesinesses (das sed by NECS codes):
 - 10 or mere jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.
- High Impact businesses
 - Of more new jobse within two years of the date of the hiring of the hirs new job, and the first new job must be within one year of the date of the date of the property of the date of the hiring of the property of the date of the hiring of t

ROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

For "Small/Expanding businesses, the benefit of the program is the retention of the state with solding tax of the new jobs.

For "Technica," and "High Impact" businesses, the benefits of the program are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs; and (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

This tax credit can be applied to Chapter 143 (state in the xx. Cl. Jing withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institution tax) Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the tax ble year that they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability or the year which they were earned. Any unused balance is refundable. The credit may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

The program benefits are calculated of ows:

Small/Expanding businesses:

Retain 100% of the witcholding tax of the new jobs, each year for the benefit period of

- Three years if the average wage of new jobs is 100-119% of county league wage; or
- of county average wage of the jobs is at least 120%
- Feedmology business

5% of the payrol of the new jobs each year for five years; plus:

• "Average Wage Beaus

High Impact buying ses:

- 39 of the puroll of the new jobs each year for five years; **plus**:
- "Lesal Incentives Bonus"

Average Wage Bonus" (company average wage as a percentage of county

- Greater than 120% and up to 140%: ½% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- Greater than 140%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

"Local Incentives Bonus" (amount of local incentives provided to the project as a percentage of the amount of new local tax revenues derived from the project, over 10 years):

- 10-24%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 25-49%: 2% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 50% or more: 3% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

Each time the business meets the minimum new job threshold, it may start a new benefit period for the net new jobs created. There is no limit on the number of benefit periods a company may use the program, as long as a new Notice of Intent is completed and minimum new job thresholds and other program qualifications are met.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year) employees of the company that are employed at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment" (the number of full-time jobs at the facility, or the average number for the twelve-month period prior to the Notice of Intent, whichever is higher, on the date DED receives the Notice of Intent). In the event the company (or a related company) reduced jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual cap on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$80,000,000 per calendar year, and are provided on a first-come basis.

Revised December 2016

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application ("Notice of Intent") may be submitted to DED at any time of the year by the business. Applications may be obtained at www.missouridevelopment.org. DED's approval will:

- Confirm that the type of project/business is eligible.
- Establish the date "base employment" is calculated.
- · Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project.
- Establish the 2-year "deadline" date for the creation of the minimum new jobs to be eligible for the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period. A high-impact project may continue as a small/ expanding project as long as new jobs and other program requirements are met. SB1099, or the Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Economic Development by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the end of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot earn benefits simultaneously at the project facility under this program if earning benefits under any of the following state programs:

- Missouri Enterprise Zone program or Enhanced Enterprise Zone program
- Business Facility program
- Rebuilding Communities program
- · Brownfield Jobs and Investment tax credits

Special conditions apply when Quality Jobs is used at the same time as oth A THE CA programs that affect state withholding taxes (New Jobs Training, State I

Estimated state withholding taxes, based on adjusted gross

E2	titiiatea State Mithiotaii	iy taxes, baseu uli c
•	AGI of \$15-20,000	1.27%
•	AGI of \$20-25,000	1.82%
•	AGI of \$25-30,000	2.29%
•	AGI of \$30-35,000	2.63%
•	AGI of \$35-40,000	2.85%
•	AGI of \$40-45,000	3.00%
•	AGI of \$45-50,000	31 1%
		and Referen

- AGI of \$50-55,000 AGI of \$55-60,000
- AGI of \$60-65,000
- AGI of \$65-70,000

of Economic Development

ness and Community Services nd Community Finance Team High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.missouridevelopment.org

Department of Economic Development

County average wages (effective until 7/1/17):

Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly wages.

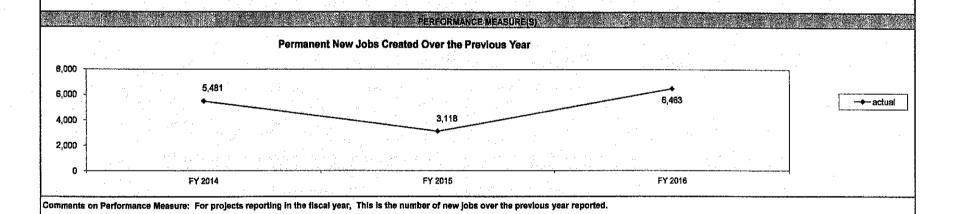
	Average Annual		Average Annual		. At tage
County	Wage	County	Wages	County 🖟	nnual Wages
ADAIR	\$29,289	GRUNDY	\$33,680	PERRY	\$34,359
ANDREW	\$30,400	HARRISON	\$25,408	PETIE A	\$31,667
ATCHISON	\$28,479	HENRY	\$35,565	PHEL	\$32,798
AUDRAIN	\$33,175	HICKORY	22.3°	PIRE	\$31,676
BARRY	\$36,256	HOII	52,693	PLATTE	\$44,171
BARTON	\$26,092	HOWARD	28,945	POLK .	\$29,466
BATES	\$27,800	HOWELL	\$32,174	PULASKI	\$25,707
BENTON	\$26,144	SON S	\$41,731	PUTNAM	\$25,883
BOLLINGER	\$25,527	BACKS N	\$52,711	RALLS	\$41,772
BOONE	\$36,745	JARRER	\$39,116	RANDOLPH	\$35,320
BUCHANAN	641, 81	TEFFERSON	\$33,774	RAY	\$34,152
BUTLER	≥63 ≥608	NOSNHOL	\$28,862	REYNOLDS	\$23,838
CALDWELL	\$32,969	KNOX	\$25,419	RIPLEY	\$20,691
CALLAWAY	\$41,376	LACLE	\$31,727	ST CHARLES	\$42,728
CARMEN	\$29,244	U delle	\$30,870	ST. CLAIR	\$23,323
CAN GIRARDEAU	\$37,624	EXAMENCE	\$32,506	STE. GENEVIEVE	\$40,851
CARROLL .	31,089	Pawis	\$30,687	ST. FRANCOIS	\$28,945
CARTER	\$25,42	LINCOLN	\$35,909	ST LOUIS CO	\$56,17 9
CASS 🐇	\$31,599	LINN	\$33,311	SALINE	\$32,894
CEDAR	\$23,879	LIVINGSTON	\$31,719	SCHUYLER	\$28,325
CHARTON	\$30,533	MCDONALD	\$30,571	SCOTLAND .	\$21,568
CHRISTIAN	\$29,176	MACON	\$29,939	SCOTT	\$33,784
ELARK	\$25,484	MADISON	\$26,324	SHANNON	\$21,421
CLAY	\$47,540	MARIES	\$28,967	SHELBY	\$27,759
CLINTON	\$31,155	MARION	\$33,502	STODDARD	\$32,148
COLE	\$38,730	MERCER	\$32,142	STONE	\$28,102
COOPER	\$30,998	MILLER	\$30,229	SULLIVAN	\$37,296
CRAWFORD	\$35,446	MISSISSIPPI	\$29,225	TANEY	\$28,468
DADE	\$29,596	MONITEAU	\$30,370	TEXAS	\$26,978
DALLAS	\$22,90 5	MONROE	\$30,748	VERNON	\$34,209
DAVIESS	\$25,812	MONTGOMERY	\$31,231	WARREN	\$34,332
DEKALB	\$29,135	MORGAN	\$26,309	WASHINGTON	\$23,872
DENT	\$26,786	NEW MADRID	\$33,540	WAYNE	\$21,804
DOUGLAS	\$23,524	NEWTON	\$32,958	WEBSTER	\$36,668
DUNKLIN	\$24,173	NODAWAY	\$31,477	WORTH	\$24,108
FRANKLIN	\$37,920	OREGON	\$22,239	WRIGHT	\$27,841
GASCONADE	\$28,779	OSAGE	\$32,369	ST LOOUIS CITY	\$57,674
GENTRY	\$31,647	OZARK	\$21,296	STATEWIDE	\$46,000
GREENE	\$39,387	PEMISCOT	\$30,125		

- Statewide average of \$46,000 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility.
- The wage represents an average for all private industries.
- · If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Program Name: Quality Jobs					<u></u>	
Department: Economic Developr	nent (Contact Name & No.: Brenda i	Horstman 751-3713			ate: January 2017
Program Category: Business R	ecruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ Othe	r (specify) Also retention of with	holding tax of new jobs	
Statutory Authority: 620.1875 to	620,1890, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax, I	Bank tax, insurance premium tax	, Other financial institutions tax	
Program Description and Eligib						
For-profit and non-profit busines	ses except for gambling, retall company that has filed for or l	has publicly announced its inten	ition to file for bankruptcy are elig	ible provided the average wage	blic administration, companies that of the new jobs equals or exceeds of facility within 2 years.	
Explanation of How Award Is Co	omputed:	Entitlement X D	iscretionary			
The benefits of the program are combination of the retention of the	the retention of 100% of the s 00% of the state withholding t	state withholding tax of the new j tax of the new jobs and state tax	obs for 3 or 5 years for small/exp	y businesses (10+ new jobs) an	bs in rural areas and 40+ new jobs d high impact businesses (100+ no	
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	(remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_80 million	None		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Explanation of eap: The cap in approved by the Quality Jobs Advis 2010. The tax credit maximums ap	ory Task Force, with no tax credit plying to technology and high imp authority: No tax credits shall	ts issued after August 30, 2013. Up pact business projects were remove	2008. The cap increased to \$80 mills to \$500,000 of the cap may be use ad for newly approved projects as of	d for small business job retention ar June 4, 2009. There is no limit on ti		ob retention projects lits approved after August 30, n and flood relief projects approved after
August 50, 2010. No new proje	ors may be proposed after Aug	Just 21, 2015.			•	
Specific Provisions: (If applicable	e)					
' ' '	•	efundable X Sellable/	Assignable X Additions	a) Federal Deductions Available	·	
Comments on Specific Provisio	ns:					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	66	60	63	28		1 7 20 to (budget year)
Projects (#)	30	2	1	0		
Amount Authorized	\$73,718,103	\$648,788	\$4,643,669	\$0	\$7,600,000	\$4,880,000
Amount Issued	\$58,187,303	\$50,354,994	\$64,746,975	\$33,581,386	\$45,545,065	\$28,039,627
Amount Redeemed	\$46,021,105	\$56,246,334	\$61,842,118	\$34,102,037	\$46,172,668	\$26,637,646
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstandin			FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorize	<u> </u>		
1 1 2010 EST. Anidont Odistandin	g \$13,276,105.03		1 7 2010 EGT. ATTIOUTE ALEIDRIZE	d but Oleasued	\$193,771,885.86	
		and the second of	IBTORICAL AND PROJECTED	INFORMATION	at establish out a fire	化性溶液性溶液 医电流电影管电影
\$80,000,000 \$70,000,000 \$60,000,000 \$50,000,000 \$40,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$10,000,000	Amount Authorized	889 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	Amount Issued	Amoun	t Redeemed	EFY 2014 EFY 2015 EFY 2016 EFY 2017 EFY 2018
Comments on Historical and I	Projected Information: As of	the end of FY2016, the total an	ount Authorized for Quality Jobs sli	nce the beginning of the program is	\$812,333,734.17. Of that amount, \$	229,236,079.64, has been disqualified
without any benefits being paid out data does not include the \$246.95	. Other projects have ceased rec that was offset due to delinque	ceiving benefits in the middle of th nt taxes	eir projects. The total amount issue	ed for Quality Jobs is \$315,040,905.	66 and the total amount of redempti	ons is \$301,111,110.13. FY16 Redemption

		BENEFIT	COST ANALYSIS Tinciques only state revenue Impacts):
	FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
	ACTUAL	(10 years)	investment: (a) \$10,000,000,00 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2016.
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 150 jobs in insurance Carriers & Related Activities at average wage rate in 2016-2025.
rect Fiscal Benefits	\$721,338	\$4,509,748	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2017.
direct Fiscal Benefits	\$386,194	\$2,413,918	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$4,643,669 in tax credits over years 2016-2021.
Total	\$1,107,532	\$6,922,666	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS			The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 1.35 when other program incentives (Chp. 100) are included.
rect Fiscel Costs	\$773,945	\$4,429,518	
direct Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$773,945	\$4,429,518	
ENEFIT: COST	1.43	1.56	

Other Benefits:
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth, program tax credits returns \$28.93 in new personal income totaling \$22.39 million \$55.44 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$42.91 million \$66.00 in new economic output totaling \$66.56 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth, program tax credits returns \$54.04 in new personal income totaling \$23.939 million \$92.15 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$408.17 million \$137.06 in new economic output totaling \$607.12 million





REBUILDING COMMUNITIES

TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To stimulate business activity in Missouri's "distressed communities" by providing tax credits to eligible businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed community.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135,535, RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site or call 573-751-0717.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed area or distressed Missouri community

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- Must have more than 75% of its employees at the facility in the distressed community.
- Must have fewer than 100 employees to mental facilities nationwide (before commencing operations or relocating).
- Primarily engaged in manufacturing bigmedicals medical devices, scientific research animal research, computer software design on development, computer programming (including litter let, web hosting, and other information technology), telecommunications (wireless, wired or other), or a professional film.

CATEGORIES OF BUSINESS:

NEW OR RELATION BUSINESSE

Eligible new overlocating businesses may choose one of the 40% Tax credits and the employees may receive the 1.5% Enclosed ax Credit.

EXISTING BUSINESSES

Eligible businesses already located in a distressed community may be eligible for the 25% Equipment Tax Credit. Existing businesses that double the number of full time employees in the distressed community from the previous year, may choose one of the 40% Tax Credits.

TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE:

40% INCOME TAX CREDIT:

State tax credit based on 40% of the amount of state income tax owed by the business.

40% EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT:

State tax credit based on 40% of the arround of funds expended for computer equipment in the maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, it search laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed telegommunications, wiring or software development expense in the selendar year.

1.5% EMPLOYED TAK CRADIT:

Employees of an eligible business may receive a tax credit against state includual income to requal to 1.5% of their gross annual calary paid at the project facility. The business must receive one of the 4.% fax Credits each year for the employees to be eligible for this credit.

25% EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT:

State tax credit has alon 25% of the amount of funds expended for aligible equipment in a taxable year that exceeds the alterage of the prior two years' expenditures for such equipment. Eligible expenditures include: computer equipment and its maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, research laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed elecommunications, wiring and software development.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The 40% Income Tax Credits and the 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax.
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- •Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

And have these special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

The 1.5% Individual Tax Credit can be applied to:

Ch. 143 – Individual income tax

And has this special attribute:

Seliable or transferable

Revised November 2007

FUNDING LIMITS

PROGRAM LIMIT:

- All credits: \$8 million/year
- 25% Equipment Tax Credits: \$750,000/year

PER BUSINESS LIMIT:

- •40% Income Tax Credit: \$125,000/year
- 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits: \$75,000/year

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD:

- 40% Equipment Tax Credit: Year of commencement of operations plus three calendar years thereafter
- 40% Income Tax Credit: Three tax years after the year of commencement of operations
- 1.5% Employee Tax Credit: Three tax years after commencement of operations

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- New or relocating businesses should submit a Pre-Application to DED prior to commencing operations in the distressed community.
- Businesses applying for the 25% Equipment Tax. Credit should submit a Pre-Application for each year that they intend to request tax credits.
- Applications for tax credits must be submitted to DED prior to February 15th of the calendar year

REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting filter least be submitted to DED by June 30 each year to three years following the year of the first issuance of tax decits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business can only earn the 40% Tax Credits under this program for one eligibility period.

No business can earn credits under this program if earning Missouri Quality Jobs, Enterprise Zone, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, Business Facility or Brownfield Jobs and Investment Tax Credits for the same project for the same tax period? If a project is eligible for more than one such pro business must choose only one program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Econor hic Development

Division of Business an emmunity Services Business and Co

E-mail: dedfin@ lissouriDevelopment.org Lmo.gov - Web:

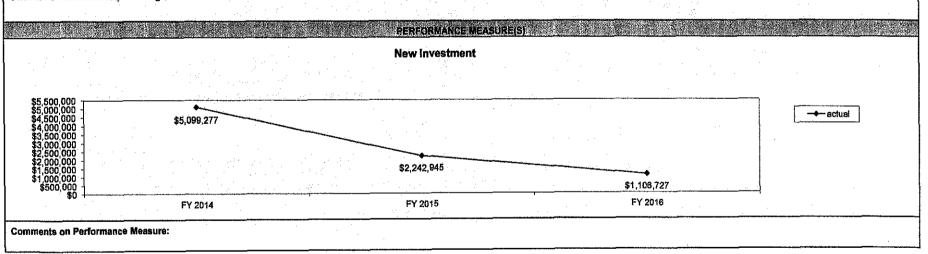


Program Name: Rebuilding (
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Business	Recruitment			ther (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.535,			Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Corporate franchise tax, Bank t	ax, Insurance premium tax, Other f	inancial institutions tax
Program Description and Elig						
and be primarily engaged in me	businesses locating, relocating anufacturing, biomedical, medical	or expanding within a distresse il devices, scientific research, a	ed community. A business must inimal research, computer softwa	have fewer than 100 full-time ea are design or development, com	mployees, 75% of which must be it puter programming, including Inter	ocated in the distressed community, met, web hosting, and other
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	EntitlementX E	Discretionary		•	
The tax credit is equal to either who receive one of the 40% crefour years.	40% or 25% of eligible equipme edits and is based on an employ	ent purchases, depending on w ree's gross salary. The 40% inc	hether the business is new or ex come tax credit is limited to \$125	disting, or 40% of state income to 1,000 per year for three years. T	exes due. A 1.5% employee tax or The 40% and 25% equipment credi	edit is also available to businesses its are limited to \$75,000 per year for
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_8 million	None		
Explanation of cap: Total cre	dits issued under this program n	nay not exceed \$8 million per y	ear. The 25% equipment credits	are further limited to \$750,000	per year.	
1'	ne Missouri Quality Jobs Act - re	duced the cap from \$10 million	to \$8 million).		•	_
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ible)					
Carry forward 5 years	Carry Back 3years	Refundable Sellable	/AssignableX Addition	nal Federal Deductions Available)	
Comments on Specific Provi	sions: The 1.5% employee cred		and the second s			
· .						
O different days	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#) Projects (#)	325 39	214 20	65 14	<u>2</u> 2	30 8	7 0
Amount Authorized	\$1,919,050	\$1,010,424	\$620,158	\$128,360	\$488,200	\$0
Amount Issued	\$1,967,934	\$996,747	\$470,158	\$142,633	\$468,672	\$170,000
Amount Redeemed	\$2,095,225	\$1,693,099	\$1,127,699	\$362,271	\$676,620	\$405,972
			Control of the Contro			
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$960,820.23		FY 2018 EST, Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$150,000.00	
		VIG.	(ORIGAL AND PROJECTED IN			The state of the s
			EURICAL AND FREDERIC IE DIE	trocata tota		
e e e e				e ₄		
			•	×		BFY 2014
\$2,500,000		\$1,967,934		\$2,095,225 \$3,096		BFY 2015
\$2,500,000 7 &		8		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_	
\$2,000,000	8	<u> </u>		\$7.893,099		■ FY 2016
\$1,500,000	\$1,010,424 0,158		\$896,747 158 672		जा 🖁 🙎	■FY 2017
\$1,000,000	\$7,0 ₁		\$470,158 \$470,158	8	\$ \$676.6	#FY 2018
	8		3 3	\$170,000	\$ S	
\$500,000 -	8	2	EXX.			
\$0				- 495;	197	
1	Amount Authorized	•	Amount Issued	An	nount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information		,	<u></u>		

		BENEFIT	COST, ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts)
·	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (5 years)	Derivation of Benefits Investment: (a) \$1,481,727 in Durable Equipment spending in 2016, of which \$740,863 is related to Manufacturing.
BENEFITS			Employment N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$31,467	\$35,131	Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tech. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industry sales of \$126,593 each betwee
ndirect Fiscal Benefits	\$13,185	\$14,720	years 2016-2020 to model return on net investments without added direct employment.
Total	\$44,652	\$49,851	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$620,158 in Rebuilding Communities tax credits over years 2016-2020.
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$124,032	\$597,317	
ndirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
	\$124,032	\$597,317	
Total			

Other Benefits:

Other Benefits:
In FY-2016, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$2.63 in new personal income totaling \$0.33 million
\$6.07 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.75 million
\$9.68 in new economic output totaling \$1.20 million
Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of auth. program tax credits returns
\$0.98 in new personal income totaling \$0.59 million
\$2.87 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1.72 million
\$4.35 in new economic output totaling \$2.60 million





WINE & GRAPE PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Assist vineyards and wine producers with the purchase of new equipment and materials by granting a tax credit for a portion of the purchase price.

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), will issue a state tax credit to an individual, partnership or corporation in an amount equal to 25% of the purchase price of new equipment and materials used directly in the growing of grapes or the production of wine in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135,700, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri individuals or businesses.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

An individual or business must be actively involved in the production of wine or the growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

Ch. 143 – Income tax, excluding withholding tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application must be filed with DED. There are no deadlines. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credits.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

The Agricultural Category of tax credits, which includes the Wine and Grape Production program, requires recipients to annually report to DED for three (3) years following the date of issuance of the tax credits, the following information:

- Type of agricultural commodity
- Amount of contribution
- Type of equipment purchased
- Name and description of facility, except that if the agricultural credit is issued as a result of a producer member investing in a new generation processing entity, then the new generation processing entity, and not the recipient, shall annually, for a period of three years following the issuance of tax credits provide the information.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and materials must be new purchases. The purchase price is the selling price of the new equipment and materials, excluding sales tax, delivery cost, shipping and handling costs, installation costs, and other unrelated costs.

The new equipment and materials must be:

- Used on land owned or leased for the purpose of producing wine or growing grapes; and
- Used directly in the production of wine or growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

The new equipment and materials will be considered used directly based upon:

- · Where the item in question is used;
- · When the item in question is used; and
- How the item in question is used to produce wine or grow grapes.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102

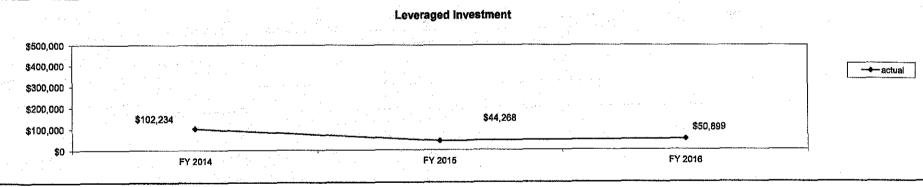
Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised November 2007

1						
Program Name: Wine Produ						
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brends	·			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Agricultur				Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135,700,			Applicable Taxes: Income ta	X		
Program Description and Elig Any grape grower or wine prod Taxpayers may apply annually	ucer within the state can claim a	n income tax credit for a perce	ntage of the purchase price of a	ill new equipment and materials i	used directly in growing grapes or	producing wine within the state.
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit is equal to 25%	of the purchase price of all new	equipment and materials used	directly in growing grapes or pro	oducing wine.		•
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None X_		
Explanation of cap:					•	
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:	<u> </u>				
	Carry Back years Risions: This credit has no specia			al Federal Deductions Available _ as earned.		
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	12	8	8	<u> </u>	6	4
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	11	9 \$14,756	7 \$16,300	2 \$16,558	6	4
Amount Authorized Amount Issued	\$33,218 \$34,078	\$14,756 \$14,756	\$16,966	\$16,558 \$11,400	\$15,249 \$15,249	\$9,553 \$9,553
Amount Redeemed	\$26,597	\$15,527	\$8,823	\$8,931	\$16,982	\$9,555 \$13,777
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	iding \$	14,707.81	FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	ized but Unissued	\$0.00	
		HIS	TORICAL AND PROJECTED I	NFORMATION		
\$40,000 \$35,000 \$30,000 \$25,000 \$15,000 \$10,000 \$5,000 \$0	Amount Authorized	840 FE3	Amount Issued		t Redeemed	□FY 2014 □FY 2015 □FY 2016 □FY 2017 □FY 2018
Opinitions Oil Historical Stiff	i i i i i jedicu miomanom.					

gram Name: Wine Produc		OFNEET O	OST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
			AB - DIMAR LONG UNIVERSITY (1975) INTO THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO
(FY 2016	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
	ACTUAL	(5 years)	Investment: (a) \$65,201.44 in Durable Equipment spending in 2016.
BENEFITS	·		Employment: N/A
ect Fiscal Benefits	\$411	\$596	Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated annual Beverage Mfg. industry sales of \$14,370 between years 2016-2020 to model return on
rect Fiscal Benefits	\$187	\$270	net investments without adding direct employment.
Total	\$598	\$866	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$16,300 in Wine and Grape Production tax credits over years 2016-2017. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS			impacts occur diatewide. All values in constant boliats. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using Relati.
ct Fiscal Costs	\$8,150	\$16,160	7
rect Fiscal Costs	. \$0	\$0	
IBUL FISUAL CUSIS	φυ	φυ	1.
Total	\$8,150	\$16,160	
Total NEFIT: COST ther Benefits: FY-2016, every dollar of au	\$8,150 0.07 th. program tax credits retu	\$16,160 0.05	
Total NEFIT: COST ther Benefits:	\$8,150 0.07 th. program tax credits retuotaling \$0.01 million totaling \$0.03 million of auth. program tax credits otaling \$0.03 million totaling \$0.03 million	\$16,160 0.05	
Total NEFIT: COST ther Benefits: FY-2016, every dollar of au. 79 in new personal income to the second of the seco	\$8,150 0.07 th. program tax credits retuotaling \$0.01 million totaling \$0.03 million of auth. program tax credits otaling \$0.03 million totaling \$0.03 million	\$16,160 0.05	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)



Comments on Performance Measure: FY2013 Investment amount has been corrected.



YOUTH OPPORTUNITIES TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To broaden and strengthen opportunities for positive development and participation in community life for youth, and to discourage such persons from engaging in criminal and violent behavior.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135,460 and 620,1100 to 620,1103, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Non-Profit Organizations
- Schools*
- Faith-based Organizations*
- Local Governments
- Missouri Businesses
- Public or Private Entities

Schools and faith-based organizations must meet certain criteria.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Tax credits are allocated to organizations administering positive youth development or crime prevention projects that have been approved through the application process. Approved organizations secure contributions from their community, and the contributor receives tax credits for those contributions. There are 50% tax credits for monetary contributions and wages paid to youth in an approved internship, apprenticeship or employment project, and 30% tax credits for property or equipment contributions used specifically for the project.

Eligible Projects include:

- Degree Completion
- Internship/Apprenticeship
- Youth Clubs/Associations
- Adopt-A-School
- Mentor/Role Model
- Substance Abuse Prevention
- Violence Prevention
- Youth Activity Centers
- Conflict Resolution
- EmploymentCounseling

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- •Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 --
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attribute:

Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

- The Youth Opportunities Program has up to \$6 million in tax credits to award annually.
- Each project is limited to \$250,000 in tax credits.
- Each contributor is limited to \$200,000 in tax credits annually.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report and final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov = Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

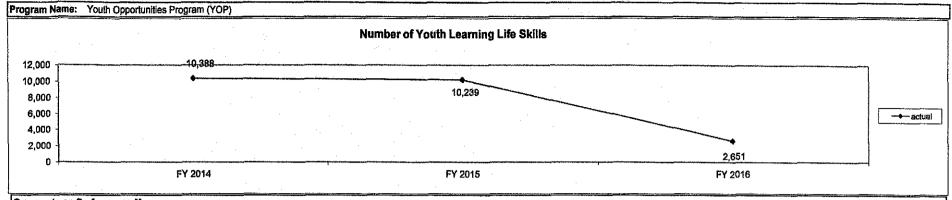


Revised April 2013

Program Name: Youth Oppor	tunition Dronger (VOE)					
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Heroman 754 9749		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D-4 1
	<u></u>	Contact Name & No.: Brenda		44 - 4		Date: January 2017
Program Category: Domestic	and Social		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ther (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135,460 a			companies tax	(, Corporate tranchise tax, Bank t	ax, Insurance premium tax, Other	financial institutions tax, Express
Program Description and Eligi		-				
This is a contribution tax credit; corporations having tax liability	program which broadens and str In Missouri are eligible to receive	engthens opportunities for posit tax credits for qualified donation	tive development and participations to approved YOP projects.	on in community life for youth and	discourages criminal and violent l	behavior. Individuals, businesses and
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement Disc	cretionary X			
Credits are awarded on an oper	n cycle and are awarded at 50%	of the approved project budget	t .			
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_6 million	None		
Explanation of cap:	<u> </u>				···	
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ble)					
Carry forward5 years	Carry Back years R	efundable Sellable/A	Assignable Additional	Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provis	ions:					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	2,896	2,605	2,569	1,239	2,690	2,690
Projects (#)	36	39	34	6	36	36
Amount Authorized	\$5,941,602	\$7,041,012	\$6,375,728	\$1,219,529	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Amount Issued	\$5,080,128	\$5,325,506	\$5,411,972	\$2,649,736	\$5,272,535	\$5,272,535
Amount Redeemed	\$5,239,666	\$4,247,825	\$4,706,636	\$2,834,067	\$4,745,282	\$4,745,282
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	dina s	7,336,802.18	FY 2016 EST. Amount Authori:	and but Uningued	e 0.022 E0E 00	
T I ZOTO EGT. AN OUR OUTSING	any a				\$ 9,933,525.00	
- 2	<u> </u>	HIS	STORICAL AND PROJECTED I	NFORMATION		一次数据的数据。2018年度36
	and the second			•		
	88 6					≅FY 2014
1	\$7.041, \$6.378.72		8 8 8	3 &	m 0, 0,	□FY 2015
\$8,000,000	\$ 85 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	\tilde{\t		, 8, 12, 13, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14	M,708.638 M,745.282 M,745.282	
\$7,000,000 - \$6,000,000 -		<u> </u>				SFY 2016
\$5,000,000				an e i	\$ 4 4	■FY 2017
\$4,000,000						■FY 2018
\$3,000,000						
\$2,000,000 -						
\$1,000,000 \$0						
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amoun	t Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information: Redem	option data does not include the S	\$4,375.77 that was offset due to de	elinquent taxes.		
	,					

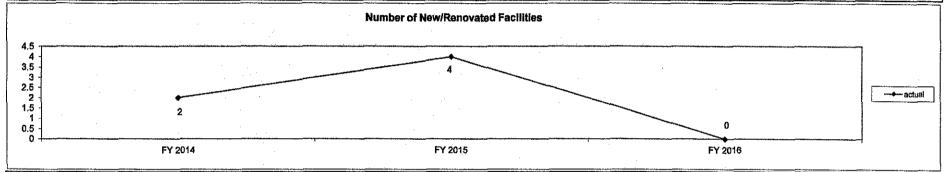
Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers are dependent on the type of projects that were "Closed" out this fiscal year.

			OST ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
BENEFITS	ACTUAL	(10 years)	Investment: (a) \$653,770 in Construction spending in 2016. Employment: N/A
rect Fiscal Benefits	\$1,301	\$9,368	Other Assumptions: (a)\$1,849 HS/GED/Skill Training graduates earning \$12,549,163 in additional income in 2016-2025.
direct Fiscal Benefits	\$349.829	\$2,519,702	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$6,375,728 in Youth Opportunities tax credits over years 2016-2021.
Total	\$351,130	\$2,529,070	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS		<u> </u>	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.32 when other program incentives (Affordable Housing Assistance Program,
rect Fiscal Costs	\$1,062,621	\$6,081,700	Neighborhood Assistance Program) are included.
lirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$1,062,621	\$6,081,700	
NEFIT: COST	0.33	0.42	
ver 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 8.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to	auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million staling \$77.69 million	eturns	
ver 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 8.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million	eturns	
ver 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 8.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million	eturns	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
ver 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 8.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) nanent New/Retained Jobs
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a .83 in new personal income tota .77 in new value-added/GSP to .00 in new economic output tota	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 3.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a .83 in new personal income tot. .77 in new value-added/GSP to .00 in new economic output tota	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a .83 in new personal income tota .77 in new value-added/GSP to .00 in new economic output tota	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 3.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to 9.00 in new economic output tota 700 600	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs
rer 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 8.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to 9.00 in new economic output tota 700 600 500	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs
er 10 YEARS, every dollar of a 3.83 in new personal income tota 2.77 in new value-added/GSP to 9.00 in new economic output tota 700 600 500 400 300	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million Italing \$77.69 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs
600 - 500 - 400 - 300 - 200 -	aling \$13.67 million auth. program tax credits re aling \$175.34 million staling \$77.69 million aling \$115.58 million		nanent New/Retained Jobs



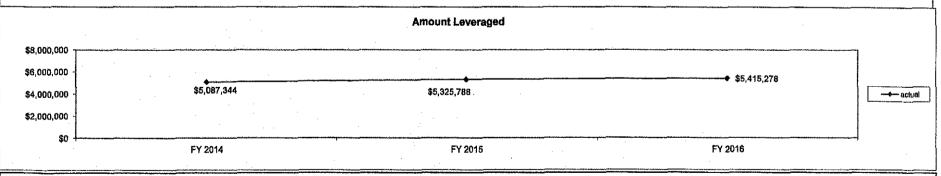
Comments on Performance Measure:

includes individuals earning GEDs, job training and other skills necessary to be come productive citizens. Numbers are dependent on the type of projects that were "Closed" out this fiscal year.



Comments on Performance Measure:

Numbers are dependent on the type of projects that were "Closed" out this fiscal year.



Comments on Performance Measure:

YOP tax credits leveraged (Total Contributions - Total Credits Issued)

Cap Exhausted/Sunset/Eliminated by Statute

CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) – Cumulative Cap Exhausted	163
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	167
Dry Fire Hydrant - Sunset	173
New Enterprise Creation Act - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	177
Transportation Development - Eliminated by Statute	181

					Table 1 and
					1
		•			La nobel I transport
		•			
			•		
		an Africa (grafic and the same		
•					
		en grade de la companya de la compa La companya de la co	i Na Bolistop		
					* *
	and the second of the second o				
		•		Note that the second	
					\$ \$
				•	
					and the second
					*.
		•			
		4.		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		÷			
					•

CAPCO PROGRAM

(Certified Capital Company)

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Induce private investment into certified venture capital funds that invest in new or growing Missouri small businesses.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.500 to 135.529, RSMo Regulations: 4 CSR 80-7.010 to 7.040

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

Private venture capital firms apply to the department for certification as a CAPCO. CAPCOs are allocated state tax credits to be given to insurance companies that invest in the CAPCO funds. At this point, all credits allowed under the law have been authorized. The credits can only be applied toward premium tax liability

CAPCOs are required to make equity investments in eligible Missouri businesses according to a timetable set by law.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Eligible Missouri businesses can a located statewide for all funds except foods created through the "distressed contaunity" allocation. These funds must be inverted a businesses located in distressed communities. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site at www.missouridever.com.net.org.

ELIGIBLE CARCO INVESTMENTS

- A CAPC may invest in a "qualified Missouri basines." Which must:
- e independently owned and operated;
- ✓ Ne headquartered in Missouri;
- employ less than 200 persons before the investment is made with at least 80% of them employed in Missouri;

- be a small business concern that meets the requirements of the United States Shadl Business Administration qualification ize standards for its venture capital program a defined in Section 13 CFR 121 301(c) If the Small Business Investment act of 1958, as amended:
- be in need of venture capital, id unable to obtain convention in the near; and
- ✓ derive its reverue primary from:
 - reconfiguring, processing or assembling of products;
 - onducting research and development;
 - providing services in interstate commerce, excluding retail, real estate, real estate development, insurance and professional services provided by accountants, lawyers or physicians (service businesses must demonstrate that more than 33% of its revenue would be from outside the state of Missouri).

CAPCO fund investments can be in the form of equity investments, unsecured loans or hybrid investments.

CAPCO funds invested in the business must be used for new capital improvements, research and development and certain working capital expenses. All such funds must be used in Missouri.

The maximum amount a CAPCO may invest in one Missouri business is 15% of the CAPCO's certified capital.

Funding decisions are made by each CAPCO based on its evaluation.

MISS QURI

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Business and Community Services Finance Management 301 West High Street, Room 770 P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

AWARDED CAPCOS

DED does not have the authority to require a CAPCO to fund a project. Small businesses interested in receiving funding through this program may contact each CAPCO directly:

Advantage Capital Missouri Partners*
Pierre Laclede Center
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 725-0800

BOME Investors/Gateway Associates* 8000 Maryland Avenue, Suite 1190 St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 721-5707

CAPCO Holdings, L.C.** 300 West 11th Street Kansas City, MO 64105 (816) 391-2040

CFB Emerging Business Hum 11 South Merames, State 1450 St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 746-7427

Stifel CAPCO, Inc.*
5000 Jorin Broadway
Soite 1,000
St. Louis, MO 63102
(314) 342-2118

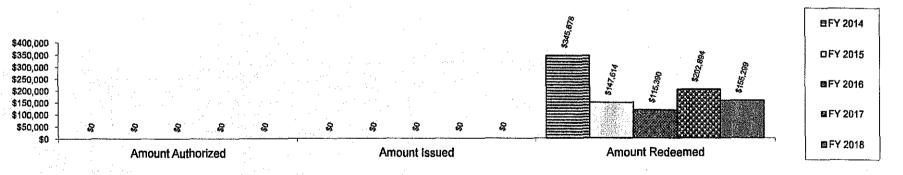
* Has a distressed community fund ** Only a distressed community fund

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org for a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.

1/06

	· ·		TAX CREDIT ANALYS	eic .		
rogram Name: Certified Cap	ital Companies (CAPCO)		IAN CILLDIT ANALIS			······································
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Date: January 2017
rogram Category: Entreprene			Type: Tax Credit X O	ther (specify)		
statutory Authority: 135.500 to	o 135.529, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Insurance F			
rogram Description and Eligi						
Insurance companies that inves	it in a certified CAPCO receive	a tax credit.				
xplanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit is equal to 100%	of the investment.	•	: """			
					•	
rogram Cap: Cumulative	\$140 million over ten years	(remainder of cumulative cap)\$0 Annual \$_	None	·	
The state of the s	· ·			Hono		
Explanation of cap: The cred	its can be claimed at up to 10%	6 of the authorized amount per y	ear over a 10-year penod.			
Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority: Cumulative cap exha	austed.				
Specific Provisions: (if applica	ble)					
Carry forward Until Used		ears Refundable	Sellable/Assignable X	Additional Federal Deductions	Available	
Comments on Specific Provis						
Outside the Opening 1 10118	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$115,390	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$202,894	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$345,678	\$147,614	\$110,380	3 U	\$202,094	\$155,299
Y 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ling \$961,879.77		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	red but Unissued	\$0.00	
		шетл	CAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION		
	N. S. Killer			<u> </u>		
			•			
•				.		BFY 2014
	·		•	છે		BF12014
\$400,000 _]				æ		
\$350,000					8 8	□FY 2015
\$300,000				7	, 583 (35°)	
\$250,000				3147,614	* SECONDARIA	■FY 2016
\$200,000 -			the second second second second	69	. 200000000 °	1



Comments on Historical and Projected Information:
Note: Dept of Insurance made a correction in a redemption from 2005 in the amount of \$50,923.08. That amount has not been redeemed and therefore has been added back into the outstanding credit amount.

	FY 2016	BENEFIT: COS Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:		
	ACTUAL				
BENEFITS			No New Authorizations in FY 2016.		
iscal Benefits					
Fiscal Benefits Total		- 00			
COSTS	\$0	\$0	-		
iscal Costs		·	-		
Fiscal Costs			·		
Total	\$0	\$0			
TP:COST		新於 20億年 計劃 (2億年)			
1				\$	
•					
				·	
The second secon	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	TO THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF T	Control of the Contro		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)		
<u> </u>			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Investment		
			A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH		
\$12,000,000			A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH		<u> </u>
\$12,000,000 \$10,000,000			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O		actual
\$10,000,000			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O		→ actual
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O		
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$4,000,000	\$0		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	\$0	
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000	\$0 FY 2014		Investment	\$0 FY 2016	

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION TAX CREDIT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Induce the creation of Community Development Corporations (CDC) which would then invest in new or growing small businesses, owner occupied housing, certain types of real estate development, or redevelopment projects in a targeted area.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.400 to 135.430, RSMo.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

A "Fundor" (contributor or investor) may obtain state tax credits based on 50% of their investments or contributions in a pre-approved CDC. The CDC would then make equity investments or loans to a specific project within the designated redevelopment area.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS

Nearly any type of commercial business operation or real estate development project located in the designated redevelopment are a is engible to receive funding by the (D) projects. The targeted area is specified by the CDC, and must comply with certain destrographic requirements specified by the Department of Economic Development (DAD)

ELIGIPLE USE OF FUNDS

A CAC in wase the funds for loans or equity intestine at to a business to be used for acquisition of real estate or buildings, new capital improvements and working capital. Funds may also be used for real estate development or redevelopment projects, including certain types of housing in-fill and new construction for owner occupied units.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

A CDC may submit an application to DBD a any time. DED will approve the application in ad on compliance with all the eligibility criteria and the ability of the CDC to successfully pany e the fund. The CDC must prepare an evitanzation plan to be approved by the Mirrour Department of Economic Development units at its completely within a federal empower aeric zone/enterprise community.

The tax creates will be provided to the "Fundor" upon documentation of the investment or contribution to the CDC as outlined in the program guidelines. Any contribution or investment made by the "Fundor" prior to DED's apparate for request for the tax credits by the CCC will not be eligible for tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum tax credits provided to "Fundors" of a CDC is \$100,000 (based on investments or contributions of \$200,000). The maximum investment by the CDC in one project/business is \$100,000. The CDC's investment must create/retain at least one full-time job (except in housing). Application approval will be based upon the availability of tax credits within the program along with the order in which they are received.

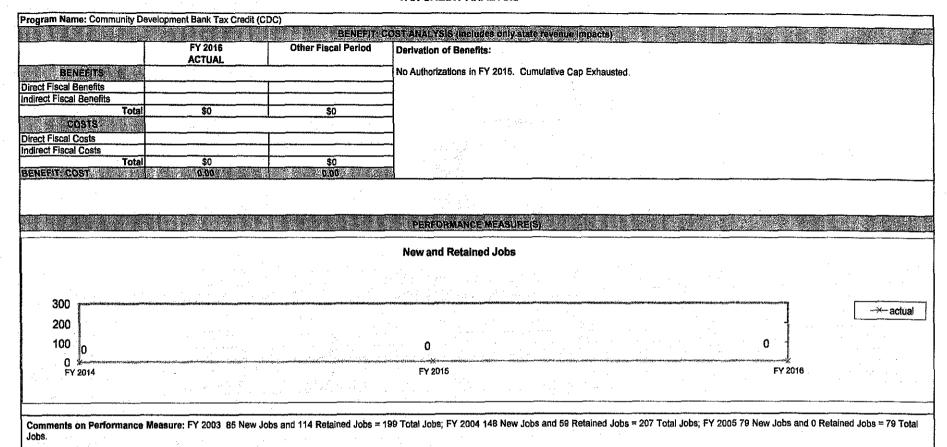
CONTACT

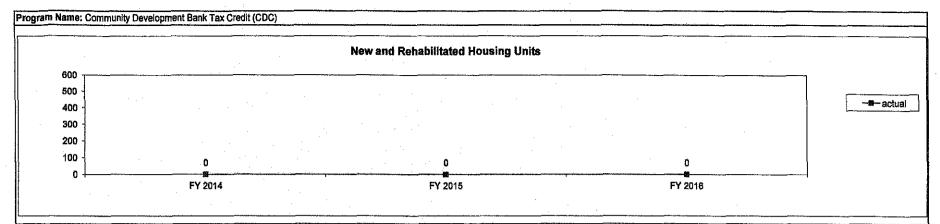
DED Community Development Programs: 301 W. High Street, PO Box 118 Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4572 Fax: 573-751-8999

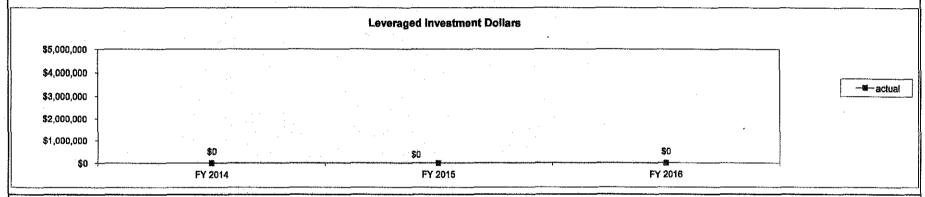
E-mail: cde@ded.state.mo.us

Program Name: Community De	valenment Bank Tay Orasi'i (Cf	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•		
Department: Economic Develop		Contact Name & No.: Mark Pa	auley (573) 522-8006			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Redevelop		DOMESTE PROMISE OF THE A. P. C.		Other (specify)	<u></u>	July 2011
Statutory Authority: 135.400 to	·		Applicable Taxes: Income Ta			rance premium tax; Other financial
	No new applications being a			e-approved community bank or Cl owing small businesses, real esta		estment into distressed areas. The rhousing in-fill/rehabilitation
Explanation of How Award Is	Computed: E	ntitlement Discretions	ary <u>X</u>			
Based upon 50% of a contribu application meeting the progra			The level of funding is determi	ned during the application phase,	Approval is subject to the amour	it of credits available, the
Program Cap: Cumulative: Explanation of cap: When to found to be unconstitutional by produce results no new applic	he program was initiated it rect by the Missouri Supreme Court.	of cumulative cap) \$0 ived a one time allocation of \$6 Currently all of the initial alloca	Annual \$ Nor 5 million. In 2000 SB 894 was ation has been authorized to ap	ne passed that would have allowed for proved community banks/CDC's.	or an annual allocation of tax cred While those approved community	its. However, SB 894 was y banks/CDC's continue to
Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applical Carry forward 10 years Ca Comments on Specific Provi	nry Back years Refu sions:	ndable Sellable/Ass		deral Deductions Available		
Certificates Issued (#)	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Projects (#)	0	Ö	o o	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$0 \$261	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$201	\$ 0] 30	30	a u	\$0
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstand	ling \$0		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	zed but Unissued	\$0	
	AN GARLES AN ARRIVED SITE	Andrews State Alba	KORICAL AND PROJECTED	NEORMATION		
440				e dia		■FY 2014
\$300 - \$250 -			*			□FY 2015
\$200 - \$150 -			Print of the first requirement of the first re			81FY 2016
\$100 \$50		0000	Construction and Constr	0 0		DFY 2017
\$0Amou	nt Authorized	Amount Issued	Amount F	Redeemed		□ FY 2018





Comments on Performance Measure: FY 2003 15 New Housing Units and 567 Rehabilitated Housing Units = 582 Total Units; FY 2004 83 New Housing Units and 123 Rehabilitated Housing Units = 206 Total Units; FY 2005 12 New Housing Units and 25 Rehabilitated Housing Units = 37 Total Units.



Comments on Performance Measure: Leveraged dollars reflect the amount of investment that occurred in targeted distressed areas as a result of program approved projects.



DRY FIRE HYDRANT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides tax credits for the Installation of a dry fire hydrant system to provide fire protection and potential economic improvement for rural development of the state.

AUTHORIZATION Section 320.093, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS
Missouri individuals, firms, and corporations.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The standards to be met by the dry fire hydrant are listed in the Natural Resource Conservation Service Dry Fire Hydrant Standards. In addition, to be eligible for credits:

- Payments made by cash will not be eligible for the tax credit
- Each body of water or water storage structure, shall allow for the provision of two hundred for gallons per minute (250 gpm) of water for a continuous two-hour period during a fifty-year droublet or freat at a vertical lift of eighteen feet.
- Each dry hydrant shall be located within two slive feet of an all weather bedway (i.e. slive) and as a side to fire protection adulpment.
- Dry hydrants must be located a reason and distinct from other dry or pressurize its frants.
- The site shall place and the rura rea.

PROGRAM BENEFITS ELIGIBLE USES

Tax credits shall be equal to he defect (50%) of the costs in actual expenditures for any new water storage construction, equipment, development and installation of the dry hydrant, including pipes, valves, hydrants and labor for each such installation of a dry hydrant or new water storage facility.

In-kind contributions are allowed; however, in-kind labor is not an allowable expense. In-kind contributions shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of contribution for which the credit is claimed.

Donation of land is a non-eligible expense.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The amount of tax credits that can be claimed cannot exceed \$5,000 per project.
- The total amount of credits available per fiscal year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application form is to be submitted to the State Fire Marshal's office notifying the State of the issuance of a permit for construction of the dry fire hydrant system. The State Fire Marshal's office will then notify the Department of Economic Development (DED), who will then mail to the applicant a tax credit claim form to be completed by the applicant.

The final authorization form is to be completed by the applicant after the distallation and inspection of the dry fire hydrant system and submitted to DED along with expenditure verifications. DED will issue tax credits based upon available of the major at the time of receipt.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Sedit Accountability Act" reporting form must bubble ad to DEF by June 30 each year for three years following the control of the first issuance of tax credits.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- A permy shall be issued and the State Fire Marshal to designee) shall conduct final inspection for construction and installation of any dry fire hydrant alte prior to approval of credits.
- Any dry fire hydrants installed prior to August 28, 2007 shall not be eligible to receive credits for the installation.
- Tax credits cannot be refunded.
- Tax credits can be carried forward up to seven years.
- Tax credits are transferable upon approval by the Missouri Department of Economic Development and Missouri Department of Revenue and the issuance of appropriate forms.
- No new credits will be issued under this program after August 28, 2010.

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Divisional Businessand Community Services Sinancel Vanagement Jean

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised March 2008

				<u></u>		
Program Name: Dry Fire Hyd						
Department: Economic Develo		Contact Name & No.: Brenda I				Date: January 2017
Program Category: Communi			Type: Tax Credit_X_ C	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 320,093,			Applicable Taxes: Income Ta	ix .		
Program Description and Elig						
Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. provides an acceptable means	. No new applications being acc of water storage for such dry fire	epted. Dry Fire Hydrant Prograt e hydrant including a pond, tank	n is a tax credit program design or other storage facility with a	ned for any person, firm or corp primary purpose of fire protection	oration who purchases a dry fire he within the State of Missouri.	lydrant, as defined in RSMo 320.273, or
Explanation of How Award Is	Computed:	Entitlement X Di	scretionary			
credit claimed for in-kind contri	butions shall not exceed 25% of	the total amount of the contribut	ion for which the tax credit is	claimed.	nt and installation of the dry fire hy	drant. The amount of the tax
Program Cap: Cumulative	s \$ (remainder	of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$500,000	None		
Explanation of cap:		-				•
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: 320.093 - Sunset	August 28, 2003, reauthorized be	eginning August 28, 2007. Su	nset August 28, 2010.	——————————————————————————————————————	
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)					
Carry forward7 years	Carry Back years R	efundable Sellable/A	signable _X Addition	nal Federal Deductions Available	·	
Comments on Specific Provi	sions:				•	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized Amount Issued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Redeemed	N/A \$264	N/A \$34	N/A \$4,592	N/A \$0	N/A \$1,630	N/A \$2,085
Anidulit Nedeelitied	Ψ2.04	404	94,082	1 00	1 41,000	\$2,000
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	nding \$4,567.00		FY 2016 EST. Amount Author	zed but Unissued	\$0.00	
			TGRIGAL AND PROJECTED		******	
					•	
					F4,602	■FY 2014
\$5,000 \$4,500				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		□FY 2015
\$4,000 - \$3,500 -			and the second second		630	
\$3,000 \$2,500 \$2,000					\$7,630 \$2,00	DFY 2016
\$1,500 \$1,000	S	2 2 2	S S S			⊠FY 2017
\$500	द द द	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	44 45 G	- 55		58FY 2018
	Amount Authorized	Ar	nount Issued	Amoun	t Redeemed	MF1 2010
Comments on Historical and	Projected information:					
			i i			

Program Name: Dry Fire Hydran		BENEFIT	COST ANALYSIS (Includes only s	tate revenue (mpacts)		
	FY 2016 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits			
BENEFITS			No Authorizations In FY 2016.		•	
Direct Fiscal Benefits						
ndirect Fiscal Benefits			_	garan a Mari		
Total	\$0	\$0	-			
COSTS						
Direct Fiscal Costs			_	1 1		100
ndirect Fiscal Costs Total	0 \$0	0 \$0	·			
BENEFIT: GOST	#DIV/01	#DIV/01				
Other Benefits						
		•				
			Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Complet	ted		, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
15 -						
10 - 5 -	0					
0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	FY 2015		FY 2016	



NEW ENTERPRISE CREATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To generate investment for new, startup Missouri businesses that have not developed to the point where they can successfully attract conventional financing or significant venture capital from later-stage funds.

AUTHORIZATION
Sections 620.635 - 620.653 RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS FOR INVESTMENT

Any independently owned and operated business that is headquartered and located in Missouri and maintains a Missouri headquarters for at least three years.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must be involved in commerce for the purpose of production, conducting research and development or providing services in interstate commerce. The focus is or businesses in the startup or development phase.

Prolog Ventures, LLC (Prolog) is seeking businesses based upon proprietary technology with the potential to develop strong intellectual property position. Areas of interestinctude medical devices and diagnostics, human and agricultural biotechnology and biomedical IT. Of potential interesting instruments, photonics, new materials and software.

Businesses that are excluded from investments include retail and consumer, real estate, of and gas minerals, telecom networks, internet portals and oublishing and consumer-oriented IT.

The business should have no postale cash flow in the prior fiscal year. Revenue oriented sympanies should target at least \$30 million fibrevel, as in five years. Businesses whose valuation, not be endent upon revenues will be evaluated according to its potential for valuation increases upon attaining milestones. The business should be willing to provide a him-confidential summary and hold initial discussion conditions.

The business must maintain its headquarters in Missouri for a period of at least three years from the date of the qualified investment or be subject to penalty.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will save tax credits equal to 100% of the investment in a qualified fund to any accredited individual, corporation, partneship or financial institution that makes a qualified investment. At this point all credits under the law have been authorized and all investments have been identified.

The Missouri Seed Capital Investment Soal was created to establish a qualified fund. The Boald is a hiprised of thirteen members, eight of which the appoint of by the Governor.

Prolog was selected by the Boll of as the Fund Manager to raise the contributions and manage the investments of the fund. Prolog entered into the first with the four Innovation Centers, as a guire, by statute. Investors in the qualified fund will also be required to invest in a non-qualified parallel fund that will make investments in Missouri and surrounding states. Prolog will make investments in qualified Missouri businesses, need of early-stage or "seed" funding.

It is still a to made through this program may be used for esearch; or relopment and precommercialization activities to prove a concept for a new product, process or service; preproduction product development; or initial marketing of a product.

DED provides the investor a tax credit equal to 100% of their investment in the qualified fund. The tax credit may then be used to offset state income tax (chapter 143, RSMo), corporate franchise tax (chapter 147, RSMo) or financial institution tax (chapter 148, RSMo) liability, other than taxes withheld pursuant to sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo.

DED may authorize up to \$20 million in tax credits for use by the qualified fund, with no more than \$5 million of tax credits being issued in any one year. Tax credits may be claimed for the tax year in which the qualified contribution is made or in any of the following ten years. Tax credits may be sold and transferred to another taxpayer having tax liability.

FUNDING LIMITS

The Prolog Funds will typically invest between \$500,000 and \$1,500,000 in a single business. They have the potential to invest \$2,000,000-\$3,000,000 at the maximum.

No more than 10% of all of the qualified contributions to a qualified fund may be invested in a single qualified business.

Revised January 2011

Investments shall not be provided to any business that has experienced positive cash flow in a past fiscal year, with the exception of follow-up capital limited to qualified businesses that previously received qualified investments. No more than 40% of qualified contributions may be used for follow-up capital purposes.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE (BUSINESS)

The business seeking an investment should send Prolog a non-confidential executive summary of their business plan. Applicants will be contacted directly by Prolog regarding their level of interest and any subsequent steps that are required. DED does not have the authority to require the Fund Manager to fund a project.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE (INVESTOR)

Accredited investors should contact Prolog directly. If accepted, the investor will be asked to fill out Missouri Form 620-635 and return the completed form to DED for approval and certification. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credit.

FUND MANAGER

Prolog Ventures, LLC 7733 Forsyth, Suite 1440 St. Louis, MO 63105 Phone: 314-743-2400 Fax: (314) 743-24 Email: info@prologventures.com

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIRED NO

The seed capital and compercy action trategy was adopted by the Missouri Seet Capital Investment Board on June 23, 2000.

No qualified contributions with generate tax credits before the second refind of tax credit allocations can be used for follow-up capital envestments.

CONTACT

Missour Department of Economic Development

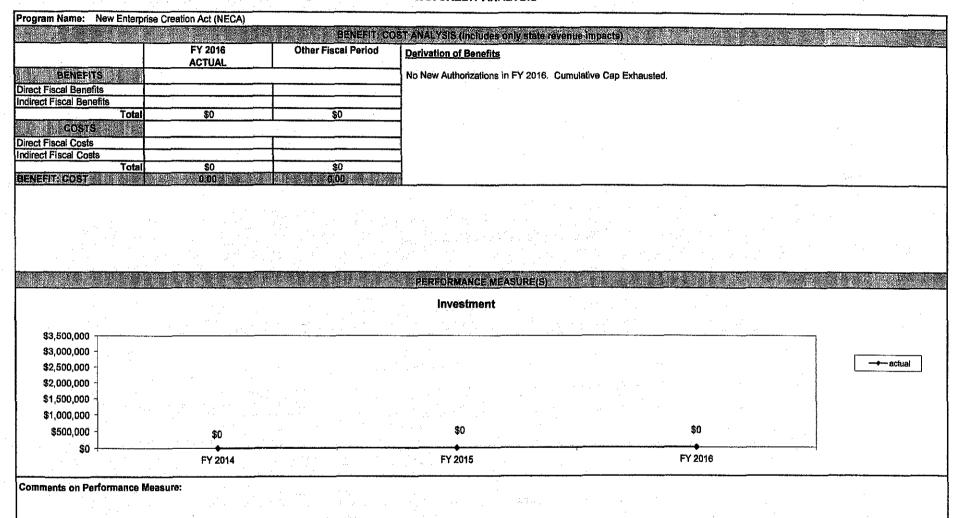
livis on of Business and Community Services
usiness and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118
Jefferson City • MO • 65102
Phone: 573-522-5821 • Fax: 573-526-1567

E-mail: dedfin@ded,mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Department of Economic Development

Program Name: New Enterprise	Creation Act (NECA)			<u> </u>		
Department: Economic Developm	nent	Contact Name & No.: Brenda				Date: January 2017
Program Category: Entrepreneul	rial			ther (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.635 to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Corporate franchise tax, Bank	tax, Insurance premium tax, Other	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibi Cumulative cap exhausted. No ne Missouri. The Seed Capital Invest	ew applicants accepted. An a			fund may receive a tax credit.	The fund must be under contract	with Innovation Centers in
Explanation of How Award is Co	emputed:	Entitlement E	DiscretionaryX			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
The tax credit is equal to 100% of evaluate and make investments.			ri Seed Capital Investment Boar	d. The Board contracts with a p	professional venture capital firm to	manage the fund and
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_	20 million (remainder of cumulative cap) \$_	_0 Annual \$	None		
Explanation of cap: Cumulative	cap exhausted.					
Explanation of Expiration of Aut	thority: Cumulative cap exh	austed.			7485	
Specific Provisions: (if applicable Carry forward10 years Comments on Specific Provision	Carry Back years	Refundable Sellable	e/AssignableX Addition	nal Federal Deductions Availab	ie	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	N/A Cumulative Cap Exhausted	N/A Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Amount Issued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstandin	9 \$0.00		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$0.00	
	40.00	. Nie-	ORICAL AND PROJECTED IN			
		A CO	OKIDAL AND/FROSECTED IN	CIRINA CIV		
\$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	& & \$0		\$0 \$0		\$ \$0 &	© FY 2014 © FY 2015 © FY 2016 © FY 2017 © FY 2018
\$0	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amoun	t Redeemed	
			· · · · · - · - · · · · · · · · ·			
.Comments on Historical and Pr	rojected Information:	en Programme de la companya de la comp			and the second second	



TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for investments in or contributions to transportation development in "distressed communities" in the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.545, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed Communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit the department's web site.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

A company or individual may receive a state tax credit for 50% of:

- a contribution to a public entity for eligible activities; or
- an investment in an eligible activity.

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

- Aviation (airport development by public entities);
- Mass transportation (including purpose facilities for users of magazinas ortanon);
- Railroads (not includ) (rolls a stock that will travel out of the elicible (ea);
- Ports (public improvements within ports, including parking facilities and limited access roads with a ports).
- Waterhame transportation (must be entirely in the Aligibia area).
- Ricycland edestrian paths; or
- Ralling sock (for public transportation).

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This ax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ✓ Ch. 148-
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax

Other Financial Institution Tax
This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PROPEDURE /APPROVAL METHOD

The investment appropriate local agency and DED.

No command be incurred or contributions made price to the approval of the request by DED. There is no condline for the submission of applications by funding is at a first-come basis, based on the date. The submission of the application.

FUNDING LIMITS

Individual projects are limited to \$3 million in tax credits per year. All projects are limited to \$10 million per calendar year.

10/02

Program Name: Transportati						
Department: Economic Develo	ppment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2017
Program Category: Commun	nity Development			ther (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.545	, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Bank	tax, Insurance premium tax, Othe	r financial institutions tax
Program Description and Elig	, .					
	osed activities are part of a local				ation, mass transportation, railroa aving tax liability in Missoun are el	ds, ports, waterborne transportation, ligible to receive tax credits for
Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	EntitlementX	Discretionary			
Credits are awarded based on	an open cycle and are awarded	at 50% of the approved contrib	ution to or investment in an eligi	ble project.		
Program Cap: Cumulative	\$(remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_10 million	None		
TOTAL CONTRACTOR CONTR		ects can be approved after Dec	ember 31, 2004; no credits can	be issued after December 31, 20	006	
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Specific Provisions: (if applica	able)					
Carry forward10 years	Carry Back3 years	Refundable Sellab	le/AssignableX Addi	ional Federal Deductions Avalla	ble	
Comments on Specific Provi						
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 ACTUAL	FY 2017 (year to date)	FY 2017 (Full Year)	FY 2018 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	0
Projects (#) Amount Authorized	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$5,415	\$1,458	\$1,207	\$3,175	\$2,693	\$1,786
FY 2016 EST. Amount Outstan	ding \$1,435,852		FY 2016 EST. Amount Authorit	zed but Unissued	\$0	
		. His	TORICAL AND PROJECTED I	FORMATION		
						■FY 2014
:				7418 18		DFY 2015
\$6,000	•					
\$5,000					eo.	■FY 2016
\$4,000					% % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %	□ FY 2017
\$3,000				Province of the state of the st	20. 2.788 2.788	≅FY 2018
\$2,000		or the first of the process of the		5		
\$1,000	2 2 2					
\$0	69 69 89	3 3	, , , , , ,			•
1	Amount Authorized	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Amount Issued	Amou	nt Redeemed	
	Anioung Authorized	$\{ (x,y) \in \{x,y\} \mid x \in \mathbb{R} \mid x \in \mathbb{R}^n \mid x \in \mathbb{R}^n \}$	7 II (10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 III)(10 II (10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 II)(10 III)(10 II)(10 III)(10 II			

	FY 2016 O	ther Fiscal Period	OST ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue Impacts) Derivation of Benefits
BENEFITS			No new authorizations in 2016.
t Fiscal Benefits			
oct Fiscal Benefits			
Total	- \$0	\$0	
COSTS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
t Fiscal Costs			그 그 그 그 그 그 그는 그는 그 사람들은 이 사람들이 가장 사용하는 것 같아.
ect Fiscal Costs			
Total	\$0 0.00	\$0 0.00	
EFIT COST	0.00	O.DU	54
	•		
r.		· ·	

